639.3
S16.12
II

19

WHALING JOURNAL NO. 1 ACC.NO.21

SHIP "SPLENDID" 21 OCT.1867
-17 MAY,1872.

JERNEGAN, NATHAN M. - MASTER.

Property of The Dukes County Historical Society - December 1st 1922

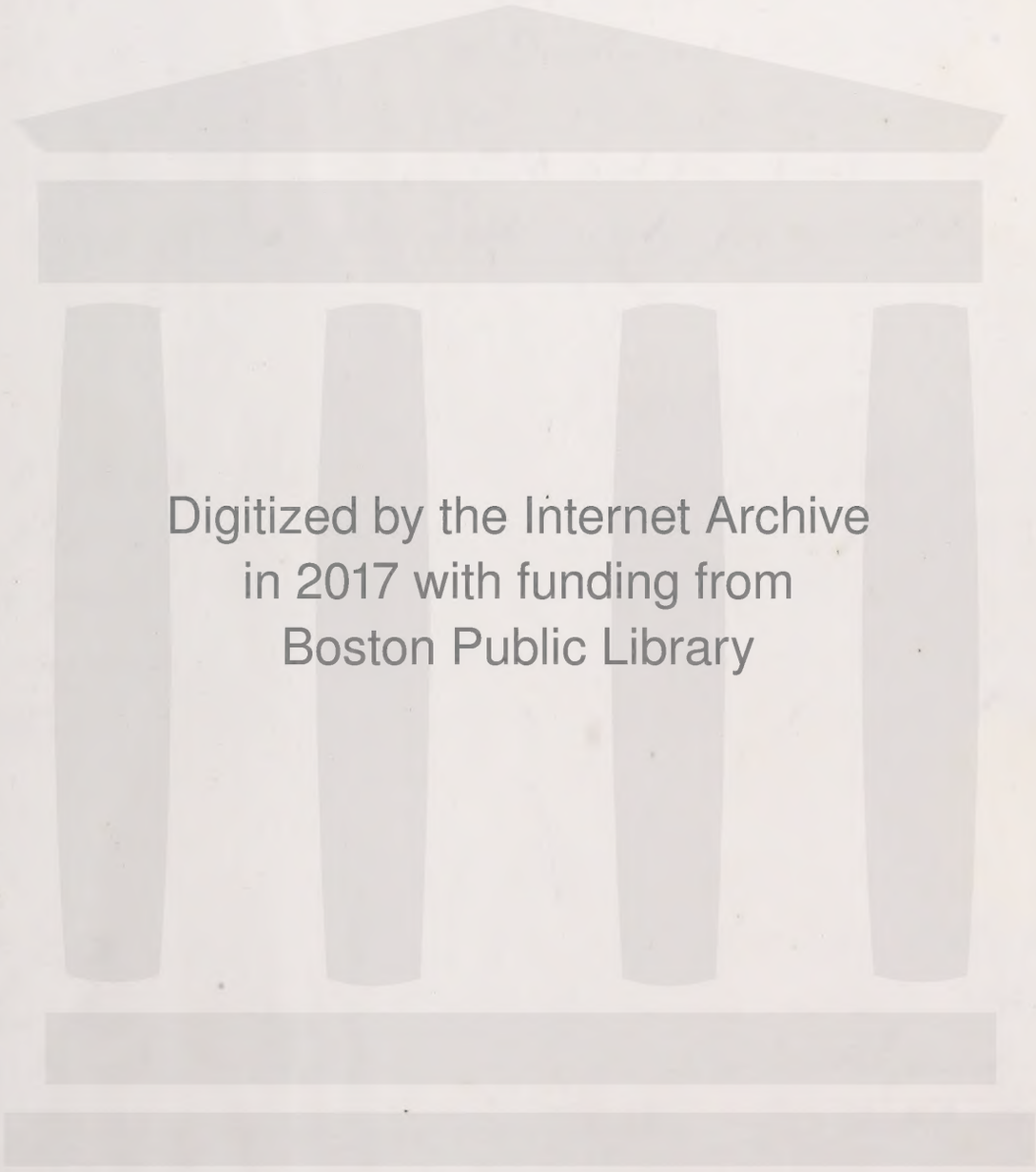
PROPERTY OF

DUKES COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY
INCORPORATED 1923

Edgartown, Massachusetts

Miss Charlotte A Dana Pace

.xx
pet



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2017 with funding from
Boston Public Library

https://archive.org/details/logbookofsplendi1867sple

Log of Ship Splendid of Edgartown

Wednesday October 2 1867

at 11 A M got under way from an side of Edgartown light hs with a fine breeze from the S.W. and beat up as fair as the Cove come to Anchor at 6 P M

Thursday October 3rd

at 6 A.M. got under way with a fine breez from the W.N.W Set all Sail and at 7-30 Discharged the Pilot got head bareing S.E dist 4 miles at 9 30 Weathered Nomands land and Keep off S.S.E at 6 P M had the Anchers secured and the Chanes Stowed too boats ready for Whaleing

Friday October 4th

First part Moderate breezes from the North with fine Weather Middle part Wind Shifted to the Eastward Latter part Strong Gales from the E N E and rainey Ship runing under a double reef Main top sail and four Sail Steering S S E 30 Ends No Observation

Saturday October 5th

First part Strong breezes from the Eastward latter part Strong Breezes from the S S W with heavy sea runing Ship under double reef top sailes and fore sail

Steering East Latitude 38-23 N.
Long 68-00 W.

Sunday October 6th

Strong Briges from the S S W Ship under double reef Top Sailes and Courses Steering E S E at 10 A M Wes in company with a Merchant man a Bark steering by the Wind heading to the S E

Latitude by Obs wes 38.54
Longitude by " " 64.30

Ship Splendid of Edgartown Capt Nathan

Monday October 7

Light breezes from the S W with Cloudy weather at 12 M the Wind Inclined to the W & N & Ships course E & E

Latitude 38 39 North

Tuesday October 8

First part Commences with light breezes from the N W Middle part wind and Sea Increased double reefed the topsails at 3 P M took in the fore topsail Ship running under fore sail and a double reef Main topsail at 4 P M Wearing S E at last the Starboard boat at 6 P M hove the Ship too heading to the Eastward under a close reef Main topsail Main Spencer and fore top mast Staysail

Latitude by Obs was 37 - 53

Wednesday October 9th

Commences with Strong Gales from the W N W Ships laying too under a Close reef Main topsail heading to the North Middle part More moderate at 6 - 30 P M keep off E S E set the fore sail at 8 Set a double reef fore topsail Latter part fine Set a Small Main topsail

Latitude at M. was 37 - 57

Thursday October 10th

fine weather with Strong breezes from the Westward at 6 P M Set Small topsails and Main top Gallant Sail Course East

Latitude by Obs was 37 57

Friday October 11

fine weather throughout these twenty four hours with light breezes from the S W Ship under all Sail Steering E

Latitude 38 - 36

Saturday October 12

fine present weather with light Breezes from the S W Ship under all Sail Steering E S E

Latitude 38 38

Longitude 47 - 00

Journeyman Bound to the Pacific Ocean Whaleing

Sunday October 13th

Commences with light Breezes from the South Ship under all sail steering E by S Middle and latter part Strong breezes and squalley took in light sails latter part under double reef topsails heading South Latitude 39 - 14
Longitude 47 - 00

Monday October 14

Commences with Strong Gales from the Westward at 6 - 30 A M raised Sp Whales lowerd three Boats at 10 A M struck to Larboard boat at 11 Starboard and Mast boat struck the fast whale at 4 P M killed the whale Mast boat stoped by the whale until 8 - 30 P M the wind then blowing a gale they left the whale and come to the Ship

Tuesday October 15th

Commences with Strong Breezes from the Westward with heavy sea running at 8 A M Clued reefed and furled the fore sail Ship by the Wind heading ups W N W so Ends these 24 hours
Latitude 37 - 59 N
Longitude 42 - 08 W

Wednesday October 16th

Commences with Strong Breezes from the S W Middle part wind hollad round to the W & Latter part wind light from the Eastward Ship under all Sail steering W
No Observation

Thursday Oct 17

Commences with Strong Breezes from the Eastward Middle part hollad round to the Westward with Strong Breezes and Squalley latter part Remaines much the Same
Latitude 37 - 15

Ship Splendid of Edgartown Capt Nathan Mc

Friday Oct 18

Commences with Strong breezes from the W S W and Squally at 6-30 took in Sail Down to 3 Close reef topsailes at 8 P M Dare Ship heading to the South at 6-30 P M made Sail and the Courses at 9-6 M Dare Ship and Steared S S W

Latitude 38 03

Saturday October 19

Commences with Strong breeges from the S W with hazy Weather at 6-30 Shortened Sail Ship by the wind heading W S W at 6 Pm Dare Ship heading to the S E and Set the fore sail latter part ends with Strong breeges with heavy Sea running

Latitude by Obs 38 . 37
Longitude " " 43 - 10

Sunday October 20

Commences with Strong breeges from the S W with Squally Weather rain thunder and lightning Middle part fine weather wind hauling round to the North at 6 P M and all Sail with light Breeges from the N E & E Ends with dark and Cloudy Weather

Latitude 38 23
Longitude 43 13

Monday October 21

Commences with Strong breeges from the N E with Rain Middle part under Close reef Main topsail and fore Sail latter part Set the fore topsail Steering S S E & E Ends no Latitude

Tuesday October 22

Commences with Strong gales from the N E Ship under Close reef fore and Main topsailes and fore sail at 10 P M took in the fore topsail and fore sail Save the Ships bow heading S E

Latitude 34 . 18

Voyage Bound to the Pacific Ocean Whaling

Wednesday October 23

Pleasant these twenty four hours from the N W with Squalls and with a short Cross Sea running, Ship laying to under a close reef main topsail heading S S E at 1 PM let out a reef in the topsail in Goods these 24 hours making but little headway Latitude 33.43 Longitude 70 53

Thursday October 24

Commences with strong winds from the Eastward with Squally weather Ship under short sail heading S S E making but little headway latter part more moderate set the topsail and trysail topsail Latitude 32 52 Lon 75

Friday October 25

Commences with strong breezes from the S W ships head heading S S W middle and latter part more moderate set double reef topsailes and courses Employed in Ships duty

Latitude 31 44 Longitude 70 48

Saturday October 26

Commences with strong breezes from the S W with rain squalls Ship by the wind heading S S W middle and latter part more the same heading S W at 10 PM passed a Ship heading to the North Employed in ships duse nothing but little more Canvas

Latitude 30 15 Longitude 71 15

Sunday October 27

Commences with strong breezes from the S E ship under short sail heading S S W middle part Squally heading W S W at 11 PM saw sail heading to the S E set more Sail

Latitude 29 43 Lon 72 34

Monday October 28 Commences with strong Breezes from the South with many sea middle and latter part squally thick and rainy Ship under all prudent sail heading S E by E

Tuesday 29 October

Commences Strong breze from the South with Squally weather
Middle and Latter part thick and raing Wind S W Ship under
Courses heading S E by S Latitude 29 44 Long. 38 11

Wednesday October 30

Commences with [illegible] from the S with rain
Middle and Latter part Squally Rain and Lightning Ship under Short
Sail steering S E Latter Part light breezes from the S
W light Squalls of rain Ship under Close Sail steering
S E Employed in Bracing at Latter end in Middle Part
Latitude 27 - 2 Long 37 40

Thursday October 31

Commenced with fine Weather and a nice breze from the
S W Ship under all Sail steering S S E Middle and
Latter part much the same Employed in Setting up Rigging
and put a new Boat out on the Starboard cranes
Lat 27 - 38 Long 35 - 05

Friday October November 1 [illegible]

Throughout these 24 hours light breezes from the N W
with fine Weather saw porpoises Ship under all Sail steering
S E Employed setting up Bowsprit Shrouds and Jibboom Rigging
Latitude 26 - 02 Long 34. 14

Saturday November 2

fine Weather throughout these 24 hours with light airs from
the S E and Calm Employed Making and Betweendecks
Latitude 25 - 22 Long 33 - 29

Sunday November 3

Commences with light airs from the E S E with fine Weather
Middle and Latter part Calm and baffling breezes
Lat 25 . 08 Long 33 . 28

Jernegan Bound for the Cape Verde Islands

Sunday November 4

Throughout these twenty four hours fine weather with light airs from the S.E. Ship under all sail heading S.W. Employed in Ships duty

Lat 24 16 Longitude 33 24

Tuesday November 5

Strong hard these 24 hours light breezes from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather Ship under all Sail to the wind heading S.S.E. and saw a Bark to windward bound to the South Employed in Setting up Main Stays Latitude 23 09 Longitude 33 06

Wednesday November 6

Through these 24 hours fine breezes from the Eastward with fine weather Ship under all Sail heading S.S.E. at 1 P.M. saw a Bark rigged Steamer round to the South at 10 P.M. saw a ship Steering to the westward Employed in breaking and Batten and got up our New Cutting Gaffs Latitude 21.51 Long. 32 01

Thursday November 7

First hard all these 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the East with fine weather Middle part remaines the Same Latter part calm one Sail in sight Employed Setting up rigging and Taring down main topmast back stays

Latitude 20 53 Long 31 23

Friday November 8

First part begins with Calm and fine weather Middle part remaines much the same latter part light breezes from the S.E. saw two Sails bound to the North Employed in Ships duty

Latitude 20.40 Longitude 31.10

Saturday November 9

Strong hard these 24 hours fine breezes from the E.S.E. Ship under all Sail heading South saw several Sails bound to the South Employed in Ships Duty Latitude 19 15 Long 31.17

Log Extract of Captain Cook's Voyage

Thursday November 10 1867

Whist First 24 hours strong breezes from W.S.W. by the
last reading 1 P.M. Set Set in the Wind Lat.

Latitude 17 08 N
Longitude 30 33 W

Monday November 11

These last 24 hours strong breezes first and middle part
from S.S.W. latter part East ships by the wind heading S.W.
from Employed in Ships Duty Saw Nothing worthy of note.

Latitude 16 01
Longitude 29 28

Tuesday November 12

These 24 hours light breezes from the Eastward with fine
weather Ships under set Sail by the wind heading N.W.
Employed in Ships duty

Latitude 15 14 12
Longitude 28 50

Wednesday November 13

First part Commences with light breezes from the N.E. latter
part the middle and latter part light and variable breezes
this heading S.W. Employed bracking on water

Latitude 13 27
Longitude 27 27 45

Thursday November 14th

Commences with light breezes from the N.W. with fine weather
middle part Wind W.N.W. Ships heading West latter part
heading S.S.E. Wind W.N.W. Employed in Ships Duty

Latitude 13 35
Longitude 26 12

Friday November 15

Commences with light breezes from
the N.W. middle part fine breezes from the N.N.E. Ships heading
N.W. latter part remained much the same Employed in Ships Duty
as Note

Latitude 14 44
Longitude 25 21

Ospringan Bound to the Cape Verde Islands Nov 1867

Saturday November 16th

Commences with light breezes from the E.N.E with thick and [illegible] weather [illegible] by the wind under all sail heading up N.E. at 4 P.M. tacked ship heading S.E. middle part light breezes ship under three topsails heading E.S.E. at day light raised the land bearing [illegible] dist 15 miles made all sail & [illegible] up to the Island of Brava at 6 A.M. tacked heading in for the land at 10 A.M. Capt went on shore latter part laying off and on at Brava saw one merchant Bark bound to the North one whaling insight [illegible] the Bark [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] with 250 sp

Sunday November 17th

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward laying off and on at Brava for wood and recruits at 4 P.M. Capt came off layed off and on through the night at 8 A.M. the Capt and second mate went on shore with two boats latter part came off with 8 men to make up the compliment of ships crew had one man by the name of Norman to runaway got at this Island sweet potatoes and fruit keep of west under all sail spoke the Schr Ann A. [illegible] of Provincetown 30 days and 3 Blackfish

Monday November 18th

Commences with light breezes from the North ship under all sail by the wind heading W by S middle and latter part calm and [illegible] saw a School Blackfish lowered three boats but did not get but saw a Steamer Steering to the SW Latitude 14 35

Longitude 25 35

Tuesday November 19th

Throughout these 24 hours Calm and baffling breezes Employed setting up rigging Lat 14 54

Longitude

Wednesday November 20

throughout these twenty four hours light breezes from the N.E. Steering W by S under all sail Employed setting up rigging Latitude 14 [illegible] Long 24 47

His Journal of Occurrences 1851 Nathan

Thursday November 21st

Commences with light Baffling breezes from the Eastward
with under all sail heading S.S.E. Employed setting up
Rigging

Latitude 13 06
Longitude 24 84

Friday November 22

Throughout these twenty four hours fine breezes from the
East ship under all steering S by E Employed setting
up Rigging

Latitude 11 -30
Longitude 23 20

Saturday November 23

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward
Steering course S by E middle & latter part Do Lan
and Unsettled with heavy squalls Sail to Ships in Sound
of the Eastward and the other bound to the S.W.
Employed at Cleaning paint work & taking out Water

No Observation

Sunday November 24

Commences with light airs from the S.W. with frequent squalls
Middle part Calm and raining With Thunder and lightning
Latter part fine with light breezes from the South
ship under all sail steering S by E

Latitude 10 07
Longitude 23 00

Monday November 25

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward
with fair squalls Ship under all sail steering South
Employed in Ships duty fine Weather in sight bound
to the South

Latitude 8 51
Long 22 42

Tuesday November 26

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. Ship under
all sail steering S by E seven sail in sight bound South
Employed in Ships Duty

Lat 7 56
Long 22 47

Jernegan Bound Towards Cape Horn 1867

Wednesday November 27 (67

Commences with light and baferlin breezes from the East ward with light Squalls of Wind and rain at 8 A.M. sent a boat black fish aboard four barls ~~that~~ Struck no 4 the same boat killed and lost him saw 15 sails in sight all bound to the South Latitude 1 - 21 South

Thursday November 28

Through out these 24 hours light airs and Calms with rain squalls 18 sail in sight passed near us ship Andaman of Liverpool bound South Employed in ships duty and making out Rates the black smith Employed with his forge making meny useful articles about the ship Latitude 1 10 South

Friday November 29

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward ship under all sail steering S by W middle part light rain squalls Latter part heavy Squalls with rain Thunder and lightning took in all but double reef topsail and courses Find strong from the S & S Easter sail in sight nearly all bound South

Saturday November 30

Throughout these twenty four hours light breezes from the Eastward with rain squalls 12 Sail in sight one of them a whaler bound to the South Employed in Ships Duty Latitude 3 - 16
Longitude 22 - 45

Sunday ~~November~~
December 1st

Commences with fine breezes from the S.E. & with fine weather 9 Sail in sight bound South Middle part Wind and Weather much the same Latter part spoke the Bark Hollesen Light Capt Baker 45 days from New Bedford ~~with 75 bbls Sp. Oil~~ Latitude 4 08 South
Longitude 23 38 West

Ship Splendid of Edgarton Capt Nathan Ph.

Monday December 2nd

Throughout these twenty four hours fine breezes from the SSW
Ship under all sail by the Wind heading SW by W and
sail in sight bound South Bark Nathan Light is still in sight
Latitude 3 00
Long 25 11

Tuesday December 3

Throughout these twenty four hours fine breezes from
the SSW with fine weather Ship under all sail heading
SW by W employed in Ships duty several sail in sight -
Bound to the South Lat 1 - 20
Long 26 57

Wednesday December 4

Commenced with fine breezes from the SE with
fair pleasant weather Ship under all sail heading SW by
W sail in sight bound South Middle and Latter
part much the same Employed Braking out Water
and filling up them empty Casks that we have started
with Salt water these 24 Ends with wind and weather the same
Latitude 00 = 40 South
Longitude 27 47 West

Thursday December 5

Throughout these 24 hours Strong Trades Ship under
all Sail heading SW by W saw two sail bound South
Employed in Ships duty Latitude 2 - 53 South
Long 28 48

Friday December 6

Throughout these twenty four hours Strong trades Ship under
all Sail heading from SW to SSW Wind vary same
saw four Ships bound South Employed in Ships Duty
Lat 5 02
Long 29 30

Norwegian Homeward Bound Cape Horn December 1867

Saturday December 7

Throughout these 24 hours strong trades. Ship under all sail heading S.W.b.S. saw a sail in sight bound South Employed breaking out for hoops so ends with fine pleasant weather Latitude 7.19
Longitude 30 41

Sunday December 8

Throughout these 24 hours fresh trades from E.S.E with fine weather Ship under all sail steering S.S.W. saw two sail bound N. South
Latitude 7 - 39 S
Longitude 30 - 56 W

Monday December 9

first part fine breezes from the S.E. ship under all sail steering S.S.W middle and latter part fine breezes from the E.N.E Employed Breaking out
Lat 12 51
Long 31 40

Tuesday 10

Throughout these 24 hours fine breezes from the Homeward Ship under all sail steering S.S.W saw one Ship bound South Employed bending sails bent a new main topsail main stay sail and fore stay sail
Latitude 15 32
Long 31 57

Wednesday 11

Throughout these 24 hours light airs from the N.E. to E.N.E fine and fine weather sent down fore and main top Gallant sails and repaired them and sent them up Moderate
Latitude 17 - 20
Long 32 - 28

Thursday 12

Throughout these 24 hours light breezes from the N.E. to E.N.E fine weather ships Course S.S.W at 8 A.M. unbent the fore topsail sent down & repair middle part employed mending fore topsail latter part finished and bent it
Latitude 18 49 Long 33 - 28

Ship Splendid of Salem Capt Nathan H. Morgan

Friday December 13

first part Light breezes from the W. Middle part Steering the same Latter part Moderate breezes from the W.W.S. with weather all sail Steering S.W. and Shew Signs on the Coast bearing S. by W. distance one Ship Steering S. by South

Employed Setting up rigging

Latitude 20 · 28 S.

Long 84 · 30 W.

Saturday 14

Commences with Light breezes from the W.W.S. with fine weather this under all sail Steering S.W. Middle part Strong breezes & Squally Latter part Strong breezes and Squally with rain & Split the fore Topsail got up and bent the fore Topsail steering S.W.

Latitude 22 54 South

Longitude 36 09 West

Sunday 15

Commences with Strong breezes from the eastward & S.E. by E. Middle part Light airs & Calm Latter part Light airs from the S.W. set all sail & Steering N.W. by W. & N.W. & by W. Saw Ship heading to the Westward

Lat 24 09

Long 36 · 6

Monday 16

Commences with a Calm and hazy weather Set the sail Employed to the Pitts Middle and Latter part Light breezes from the South and Saw Ships heading to the West Employed mending sails & bent the Spritsail and Topsail

Latitude 24 41

Longitude 36 46

Tuesday 17

First part Light breezes from the South with fine weather Middle part fine breeze & Set under all sail Steering S.W. Latter part Wind W.S.W. with thick and rainy weather & dr. Resembling

Bound to Huasco Island Coast of Chili December 1868

Wednesday 18

First part Commences with thick and rainy weather and strong breezes from the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] light [illegible] and [illegible] reefed the topsails wind hauling to the [illegible] ship heading from [illegible] to [illegible] middle part fine weather [illegible] all sail latter part light breezes from the [illegible] [illegible] in sight bound to the South so Ends [illegible] no Observation

Thursday 19

Commences with light [illegible] from the [illegible] with Cloudy weather ship under all sail [illegible] middle part wind from the East with thick and rainy weather latter part wind shifted to the westward and still raining light breezes and heavy swell from the South and plenty of Rain so Ends these 24 hours raining in Chennal [illegible]

Friday 20

Commences with light [illegible] from the [illegible] and [illegible] weather at 6 P M light breezes from the North [illegible] ship heading [illegible] at [illegible] came up [illegible] middle part fine breezes from the [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible] up [illegible] light rain squalls [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]

Latitude 29 53 [illegible]
Longitude 11 [illegible] W

Saturday 21

Commences with light breezes from the [illegible] Ship under all sail [illegible] [illegible] middle part fine and pleasant weather at 7-30 A M raised sp whales a breaching on the weather beam at 9 lowered 4 boats but saw nothing of the whales from the boats whales went out of sight going to the W N E at 4 P M the boats returned to the ship after being down 7 hours and seeing nothing so Ends with light airs from the Eastward

Sunday 22

Commences with light breezes from the East with fine weather ship by the wind heading N W [illegible] at sunset took in the three top gallant sails [illegible] at 11 P M the wind shifted to the N W [illegible] at [illegible] ship heading to the Eastward at day light [illegible] all sail at 6 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] saw finbacks and Jumpers saw one brig bound to the Southard and Eastward

Latitude 30 22 Longitude 42 09

Log of the Splendid of Edgartown Capt C Vothan Jr. Journeyman

Monday 23

Commences with Short breezes from the S.W. & S. and
[illegible] Middle part light airs & calms at
N.W. & W. the last Commences with the Same & Squalls at
[illegible] the first in company with the Minnesota heading
to the Westward and other Whalers in Sight Latitude 32 · 15
Longitude 44 09

Tuesday 24

Commences with Short breezes from the South at 3 P.M. took a
Sea Squall from the S.W. & Shiten all fast & Struck all main
Sail and mane Sail and fore topmast Staysail Sip heading
to the S.E. at 5 - 30 P.M. made all sail heading to the Westward 2 to Ends
the 24 hours fine and Clear With very light airs from the South
Latitude 32 19
Long. 45 05

Wednesday 25

First part Begins With light breezes from the South Ship under
all sail heading S.W. by S. With first part Middle part Westward
the first five hours from the S.E. Sip making S.E.
Course Set in Ships Log Log Sail for Water 2 to Ends With fine Weather
Latitude 33 15
Longitude 46

Thursday 26

Commences the 24 hours light breezes from the N.W. with
fine pleasant weather Ship under all sail heading and Steering
S.W. by S. as Set in Ships Log Latitude 34 30
Long 41 7

Friday 27

First part begins with light breezes from the South with fine Weather
With the first Steering by the Log Lines Steering S.W. by S.
the first five Set all sail and at 6 P.M. hauled up S.W. &
the five Water found to the 6 to Ends these 24 hours fine
and something on the Water that we called dead Sight that was
Latitude 35 19 S.
Longitude 49 · 55 West

Bound round Cape Horn to Cape December 1867

Saturday 28

. At past Commences the light breezes from the South with foggy weather ship under all sail steering East Middle part keep off strong breezes took in the light sails & the port & starboard watches kept up by turns to keep ship steering to the Eastward and Eastward both tacks as if we were on Soundings

Latitude 36 46
Longitude 52 24

Sunday 29

Commences with light breezes from the South ship under all sail steers East at 2 P.M kept off East middle part moderate with a little rain & the port wind hauled to the South and were to a gale but in all but a chest of main topsail and fore and main staysail ships by the wind heading E.S.E at Ends

Latitude 38 54
Longitude 53 11

Monday 30

Commences with strong breezes from the South ship heading East at 2 P.M began to moderate Set Full topsails and courses Wind hauling to the S.E came up SSW at 7 P.M Set ship heading to the SE at 5 A.M Set fore and maine top gallant sailes so ends these twenty four hours with strong breezes and with heavy head sea

Latitude 40 23
Longitude 52 27

Tuesday 31

Commences with fine breezes from the SSW ship under all sail heading South Middle part strong breezes took in top gallant Sails Ship heading SSE Latter part light airs sent down main top gallant sail & repair repaired it and bent it again caught a Sunfish 60 Ends light airs from the Eastward Latitude 42 19
Longitude 52 03

Wednesday January 1st 1868

Commences with strong breezes from SSW ship under all sail heading SW Middle part squally with thunder and lightning Latter part blowing a gale from the WSW ship under a chest of main topsail main spencer main Stay sail and fore topmast staysail heading W by S Latitude 43 22
so Ends New Years day with a gale from the WSW Longitude 53 46

Ships Splendid Guards Cape Horn Nathan Jernegan

Thursday January 2

Commences with strong gales from the W'k with heavy squalls
ships laying to under a close reef main topsail and fore and main
stay sails middle part more moderate at 4 light sail & all sail
Made from the W'k ship heading S.E. the first five hours
and pleasant latter part ends these 24 hours With fine weather
Latitude 44 04
Longitude 53 01

Friday 3

Commences with fine breezes from the W'k & W.N.W. under all sail
steering W.S.W & W.S.W. Wind increasing took in the light sails
at 8 & reefed the fore and mizen topsails middle part
strong gales carried the fore top sail and close reefed the main & latter
part more moderate set double reef topsails ends as was Ships heading
Latitude 45 14
Longitude 54 . 31

Saturday 4

Commences with fine breezes from the W.N.W ships course
W.S.W middle part strong breezes from the N.W and took
in the light sails Ship by the wind heading W.S.W Latter
part fine weather set main top gallant sail Latter
part employed Braking out Water and filling up with Salt Water
So Ends no Observation

Sunday 6

Commences with a fine breeze from the W.N.W Ship under
double reefs T.G.S.S. & set all sail steering W.S.W Middle part
wind from the S.S.W with heavy squalls thunder and lightning Ship
at 2 P.M. laying to under a close reef main topsail heading to
the S.E Latter part fine weather with a strong breeze from the
Eastward so Ends with the breeze moderating Ship under all sail
heading S.W

Latitude 47 59
Longitude 56 14

Master Bound for Cruize on the Coast of Chili January 1826

Monday January 6

Commences with light breezes from the W.N.W. Ship under all sail heading S.W. at 4 A.M. took in the light sails at 12 M. set in the fore top sail and set royal the same ship heading as said at 4 P.M. and said sail hauld top sails at 7 P.M. was under all sail heading S.S.W. latter part fine weather with light breezes from the Eastward & Ends

Latitude 49 05 S.
Longitude 65 50

Tuesday 7

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. Ship under all sail steering S.W. at 7 A.M. hove off & on came too to double reefs middle part strong breezes and squalls latter part under all sail and very light from the S.S.W. have seen finbacks for the last three days & Ends with light airs and fine weather

Latitude 50 10
Longitude 57 00

Wednesday 8

Commences with light breezes from the South with fine weather Ship under all sail steering S.W. by W. at 10 A.M. took in the light sails hoisted up the Courses and hauled the head yards a back heading to the Eastward Judging ourselves with near to the S.E. Falkland Island at day light hauled in thick foggy & Ends foggy no observation

Thursday 9

Commences moderate and foggy at 3 A.M. the fog lifted and took light breezes from the Eastward Ship under all sail steering S.W. at 5 A.M. Spoke an English Bark from Sheerness last from the Falkland Island did not understand where bound to but by their course was steering to the N.E. Exchanged Longitude sights being 57.10 and ours being 57 00 middle & latter part light breezes from the W.S.W. Ship heading from South to S.E. by E. Ends these 24 hours

Latitude 52.03
Longitude 56.56

Friday 10

Commences with light breezes from the Westward Ship under all sail steering S.W. latter part fresh breezes from the S.W. Ship heading S.E. by E. Ends heading off N.E. employed Braking out hales

Latitude 52.30
Longitude 56.30

Log of the Splendid of Edgartown Nathan R. Jernegan Master

Sunday 11 January

Commences with fine breezes from the S.W. & Ship under all sail heading S.E. by E. at 2 P.M. took in the Gallant sails & at 4 P.M. Bent reefed the Topsails at 6 P.M. saw Ship heading to the S.E. Middle part fine weather Saw Ship at 2 P.M. and made all Sail from 4 P.M. to 8 P.M. Calm at 1 P.M. took in light Sails from the S.E. this 24 hours

Latitude 43 03
Longitude 50 11

Monday 12

Commences with light breezes from the W.S.W. with fine weather Ship under all Sail Steering S.E. by E. at 12 Midnight the Wind hauled to the S.W. at 4 A.M. the weather raining Wind shifted suddenly from W.S.W. to the N.W. Ship by the wind heading S.W. by S. from 7 A.M. until 1 P.M. hauled to the S.W. at 9 took in light Sails from the Westward So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude 54 10
Longitude 57 44

Tuesday 13

Commences with fine breezes from the W.S.W. Ship under all Sail Steering S.W. by S. at 8 A.M. spoke a large Ship bound to the Eastward at 9 A.M. saw the same bound to the Eastward Middle part nice breezes latter part Strong breezes thick and raining Saw the Ship bound to the Eastward So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude 56 15
Longitude 61 17

Wednesday 14

Commences with Strong Gales from the W.S.W. with rain and fog at 1 P.M. under double reef Topsails and fore sail Steering S.W. by S. middle part thick and foggy with the Wind and hail Topsails and courses latter part extraordinary to close reefs all. Indications of a heavy Gale coming on furled the Courses and fore topsail Wind shifted from W.S.W. to W.N.W. Ship heading S.S.E. So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude 57 30 South
Longitude 63 30 West

Bound round Cape Horn & Chuaso on the Coast of Chili 1868

Wednesday 1

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.S.W. ship under all sail
[illegible] heading West Middle part heading from W by S to W b S
Latter part heading W.S.W at 4 P.M passed a bark with all sail
steering to the W.S.W at the same time saw another bark bound to the
Westward round the Cape the same as ourselves So Ends these 24 hours Lat 56 15
Long 64 50

Thursday 16

Commences with strong breezes from the S.S.W ship under all sail
heading West Middle part heading from W by S to W b W Latter part
heading West at 4 P.M passed a bark with all sail steering to the W.S.W
at the same time saw another bark bound to the Westward round
the Cape the same as ourselves So Ends these 24 hours Lat 56 15
Long 64 50

Friday 17

Commences with light breezes from the S.S.W ship under all sail
steering W.S.W [illegible] at 4 P.M passed the Diego Ramires bound to the eastward
So ends these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the W.S.W with
fine weather ship under all sail steering W.S.W So Ends these 24 hours Longitude 68 23

Saturday 1

Commences with strong breezes from the W.S.W ship under all sail
steering S.W by S at 1 P.M passed the Diego Ramires bound S.W by S
at 4 P.M passed the Cape Horn bound to the westward ship heading
S.W by S at day light very light airs from the Westward ship heading
S.S.W [illegible] So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude 57 33 S
Longitude 70 01

Sunday 18 Commences with light breezes from the N.W
with under all sail the [illegible] part heading
With came up her course both Latter part Wind variable during 4 & 8 min
Sail in Sight bound to the Westward So Ends these 24 hours Latitude 57 36
Longitude 72 00

[illegible]

[illegible] Saw several Sail in sight Steered to the Eastward
[illegible] Last remains much the same Latter part Strong breezes
[illegible] Do Took in Sail and Sent down the fore Topsail
& repair ditto on sail bound to the Eastward Course & Dist 56 Ends

Latitud 56 20
Longitud 77 04

Tuesday 20

Commences with Strong breezes from the E & E Ship under
[illegible] Sail at 6 PM Sent up fore topsail Took in Top Gallt
sails and Double reefed the Topsails Middle part Strong breezes
from the E & E at 3 PM Set Double reefed Topsails Latter part under all
Sail and by the Wind heading W by N Wind N N E & E with light
[illegible] Ends

Latitud 52 16
Longitud 78 58

Wednesday 22

Commences with Light breezes from the Eastward Ship under all Sail
heading N W by N at 3 PM Strong breezes Took in the Light Sails at
6 PM Double reefed the Topsails Middle part Strong breezes with rain
squalls at 1 AM made all Sail Wind light from N E by E keep off
W N W Ends these 24 hours Latitud 50 20 Long 75 23

Friday January 24

Commences with light breezes from the W N W Ship under all Sail heading West Middle part fine breezes from the North Ship heading from N E to E & E at 4–30 A M raised the Land a head at 5 A M Saw Ship heading W W by W with a nice breze from the North by East Land on the weather beam

Latitude 49 30 S
Longitude 14 05 W

Saturday January 25

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward Ship under all Sail Steering W W Middle part Strong breezes from the S W at 4 A M Split Jib Sheet & Jib & M Sail Reefed the Second Reefs Topsails at 12 M raised a Ship a Stern under the Lee Luffed to and Shortened Sail hoisted the Boats Colours & Pendant down 15 minutes and Struck the Boat hoisted and got him along Side at 4 P M spliced fluke chain and had rather hard luck with him so fair it being very rugged and blowing hard at the time

Latitude 47 05
Longitude 11 45

Sunday 26

Commences with strong breezes from the Eastward and very rugged at 5 A M commenced cutting and at 10 A M finished saved the bodily but lost the head it being so very rugged at 10 A M hoisted Topsails Up to the wind heading to the North and from the Eastward N E & E Saw Ships heading to the Eastward got all ready for boiling

Monday 27

Commences with light breezes from the Westward and foggy at 4 A M commenced boiling Middle Latter part Employed Boiling fine breezes from the Westward with thick foggy weather 90 Barrels Three 24 hours

Latitude 47 08
Longitude 16 56

Tuesday 28

Commences with fine breezes from the Westward with fine weather employed boiling Middle part employed boiling with fine breezes and Clear weather at 12 M saw a Ship heading to the Eastward at 2 P M at 3 Latter part hoisted the Mizen reef topsails

Latitude 45 26 Longitude 16 26

[illegible] Commenced at 6 [illegible] Latter in Latitude & Longitude [illegible]

[illegible] Commences with [illegible] Ship [illegible] Ship [illegible] Wind [illegible] Sail & Wore & Stood [illegible] at 6 P M Spoke the Ship Thos Gray 21 months out with 1800 B/s Sperm 50 Whale [illegible] Spoke the Bark Mary & Susan of N.B. Light Mountain Whaling this first Whale the other has are the Bark [illegible] Ships and Mary & Susan took in Sail at Sunset heading [illegible]

Thursday 30 January

Commenced with Strong breezes from N.W with Thick and [illegible] middle part Saw the first Whale Ship under Short Sail heading off W.S.W Latitude at Noon 45 05

Friday 31

Commences with Strong breezes from the Westward Ship under [illegible] Wind [illegible] Sail and [illegible] Bark heading to the North at 9 A M Spoke Ship heading to the [illegible] at 1 P M Wore Ship heading to the N.W & Winds

Latitude 45 07
Lono 86

Saturday 1st February

Strong breezes from the N.W Ship under Short Sail cruising [illegible] A M Saw a Merchant Bark bound to the North and at [illegible] Wind heading off N.W under double reef Topsails the Ship [illegible] the Ship [illegible] Sailes and Squalls

Latitude at Noon Obs 44.51

[illegible] Commences with Strong breezes from the [illegible] Ship [illegible] at 6 P M Wore Ship heading S.W by S Sail in Sight

Cruising on the Coast of Chile &c Whaling February 1868

Monday February 3

Commences with [illegible] Spoke the Bark Charles W Morgan of New Bedford Capt Allen 8 months out with 20 bbls Sp at 6 P M Saw Ship heading to the Sth [illegible] with thick and foggy weather

Tuesday 4

[illegible] Ship heading West at 11 A M Kept off South under double reef topsails and pursued the same course during the day saw 6 Whalers and one of them the Bark Mears boiling at 4-30 P M luffed to heading N W W by compass So Ends these 24 hours

Wednesday 5

Begins with strong breezes from the W S W Ship under double reef topsails [illegible] to Capt at sunset saw 4 [illegible] Bark with sail set to the Eastward in sight to the likewise the Island Socoro Bearing East dist about 20 Miles

Thursday 6

Commences with strong breezes from the S S W at sunset took in the fore sail fit and Spanker Middle & latter part fine weather at 1 A M made all sail and steered in for Socoro saw 6 Whalers and several humps backs at 7 P M sent out a new Waste boat and took in the Old boat and put her over head So Ends fine [illegible] light breezes from W S W Ship heading W S W by compass

Friday 7

Commences with [illegible] Ship heading to the S E Socoro in sight bearing S E by E said Ship heading to the S E Socoro in sight bearing S E by E saw 6 [illegible] fine up to the mast head saw several humps backs [illegible] Whaling

Master Cruising off Decoro Coast of Chili February 1865

Thursday 13

[illegible] up breezes from the Westward employed in bailing wine Ships in sight Middle part fine weather at 7 A M 6 sail Ships in sight [illegible] Bark Geo. Von Hoyt & Bark [illegible] being re moored [illegible] run off for them There had 3 Boats Struck before we got down the Bark Sir. Hallowell got a Whale and Bark Ch.s W. Morgan Bark Mars all three got 4 Whales Bark Mary A Swan Bark Sapho Bark Conser and our Selves got nothing we heard that the Whales were going fast to Westward & gave up the Chase & Ends boating to [illegible]

Friday 14

[illegible] Begins with Strong breezes from the Westward employed [illegible] bailing wine at 6 A M finished bailing wine at 8 A M [illegible] for Whales

Saturday 15

Begins Strong breezes from the Westward at 3 P M came up Thick and foggy [illegible] Middle part moderate Latter part Strong breezes from the [illegible] Boats Struck and Captured 11 Whales Latter part Thick foggy [illegible] water and filling up with Salt water Ends These Twenty four [illegible]

Sunday 16

Begins with Strong breezes from the W.N.W at 3 P M Wore Ship heading to the S.W under double reef topsails at sunset clear reefed and furled the fore sail. Middle part moderate at daylight Set all sail and Steered in W.S.W at 6 A M made Decoro bearing W.S.W by W. at 11 A M passed the Steamer Nebraska of New York Steering to the North with 6 Whales Latter part Strong breezes heading in for the South part of Decoro wind from the W.

Monday 17

Commences with Strong breezes from the North with Thick and raining [illegible] at 8 A M [illegible] Ship heading to the S.W. Decoro in sight W.N.W Middle part Strong Gales from the N.N.W. Wore ship running at 1 P M hove to under close reef Main topsail and fore topmast Staysail [illegible] at the [illegible] Latter part moderating [illegible] fore sail and Main Topsail Ends These 24 hours Latitude 45 - 29

[illegible] Q[illegible] William [illegible]

Tuesday 18th

Commences with strong gales from the [illegible] [illegible] Ship [illegible] at 7 [illegible] Ship heading to the [illegible] [illegible] at 4 P.M. took in the [illegible] sail at [illegible] took in the mizen topsail and fore staysail the gale increasing [illegible] and running [illegible] from the [illegible]

J. Smith

Wednesday 19th

Begins with heavy gales from the North with heavy sea running Ship [illegible] [illegible] at 3 P.M. [illegible] [illegible] in the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at 4 P.M. [illegible] [illegible] the gale is very heavy with very bad sea running at [illegible] [illegible] wind shifted to the westward [illegible] [illegible] at 6 P.M. [illegible] and main staysail at [illegible] [illegible] reef mizen topsail at 5 P.M. [illegible] wore Ship heading to the NW So Ends Latitude 46 09

Longitude 76 · 27

Thursday 20th

Begins with strong gales from the [illegible] Ship under [illegible] heading [illegible] at 3 P.M. [illegible] the Ship it was blowing so hard and [illegible] did not [illegible] for them [illegible] the Ship and started off to the South [illegible] the wind at 2 A.M. wore Ship heading to the [illegible] Employed [illegible] So Ends with strong gales and a heavy sea running Latitude 45 · 52

Friday 21st

Commences with strong gales from the WNW Ship heading SW under [illegible] main and mizen topsails at [illegible] [illegible] the mizen topsail and set [illegible] sail at 12 midnight wind shifted from WNW to [illegible] wore Ship heading to the westward [illegible] the past [illegible] from the [illegible] with heavy squalls Ship heading to the westward at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] So Ends these 24 hours [illegible] 26

Longitude 76 32

Master Cruising off Tecoro on the Coast of Chili Comm. 10

Saturday 22

Commences with [illegible] breezes from the S.S.W Ship under close reef topsails and a reef fore [illegible] at 8 A.M saw Sail in sight at 6 P.M took in fore topsail and hauled up [illegible] ing N.W.b.W at 9 A.M saw Ship heading to the South at [illegible] and kept off East for Tecoro so ends the [illegible] Ships in sight and the [illegible] Latitude 44 11

[illegible] Sunday 23 [illegible] Guard with fine Weather Ship heading [illegible] East at 2 P.M Spoke the Bark Mount Ballaston of New Bedford [illegible] at 6 P.M Spoke the Bark [illegible] of New Bedford Capt Horton 11 months out with nothing clean Latitude past Cruising off Tecoro 8 Ships in sight so ends with thick and rainy Weather

Monday 24

Commences with Strong breezes from the westward with foggy Weather Middle part clear Weather with Strong breezes from N.W.b.W Latter part fresh Gales from the North with heavy squalls and thick and rainy Weather Ship under close reef topsails [illegible] at 4 A.M saw Ship heading to the N.W.b.W at 8 A.M saw Ship heading to the North Latitude 45 20

Tuesday 25

Throughout these 24 hours Strong breezes from the W.N.W Ship under close reef topsails [illegible] the Northern and part the time on the Northern Tack a hard 40 miles West of Tecoro have seen [illegible] and rung good with now and then a Rain Squall Lat 45 04

Wednesday 26

Commences with Strong breezes from the Westward Ship by the wind heading N.W.b.W under three Close reef topsails and fore sail and Stay sails at 6 P.M [illegible] Ship heading [illegible] at 11 [illegible] rain took in the fore sail Latter part set the fore sail and fore Ship heading to the [illegible] 4 sail in sight [illegible] Latitude 44 00

Journal of Charles Nathan Jr Jernegan

Thursday 27

Commences from Fiji Isds under Close reef topsails by the wind
Lies to the South Middle part heading to the N.E.b.E. & the
Wind Fine Ship and Steered as per Decora Ships Comfort Bark Mary
Bark Mount Wallaston all in sight at 9-30 P.M. hoisted up by the
heading N.N.W. & so ends these 24 hours with Strong breezes and rugged
Latitude 44 50

Friday 28

Commences with Strong breezes from the W.S.W. Ship working up for
Decora at 2 P.M. hailed of to the S.W. Decora dist 12 miles bearing N.E.
Middle part Squally at 6 P.M. saw Ship heading to the N.E.
and Lost Sight of her at 8 P.M. hoisted for the Island of Decora
Middle part little wind at 12 P.M. hoisted for the S.W. wind S.W.
have seen four Whalers this day

Saturday 29

Commences with Strong breezes from the S.W. with rain Squalls
wind and rain Ship under Double reefs heading N.W. by N. all Sunset
this P. reefed and hoisted the fore Sail at 1 A.M. More moderate heading
to the N.W. by W. Light Rain and Squalls at 4 A.M.
hailed a Brig and sent a Boat on board at 8 A.M. it raised the
Island bearing East 10 Leagues Steering in for the Land two Ships in
Sight

Sunday March 1st

Commences with Light breezes from the N.W. its in a Fine Sea
under all Sail heading to the S.W. the Island of Decora in Sight bearing
East at 2 P.M. dist 15 Miles Middle part wind hailed to the N.N.W.
Saw a Steam Ship under all Sail heading to the Northard from 4 A.M.
until 8 A.M. Saw Ships East, West and one South at 8 A.M.
up Fore hailed to the S.W. Made Sail and Kept off W.S.W. for Decora

Monday 2

Commences with Light breezes from the S.S.W. with fine weather at 3 P.M.
saw the Bark Mary Ann of Portland East at 5 P.M.
Saw Land 12 miles East Middle part at 8 P.M. saw the
S.W. Head Middle part Strong Double reef topsail Ship in Sight

Master Cruising off Recife Coast of Chile March 1868

Tuesday 3

(illegible) by the Wind heading off W.S.W. and in W.N.W. Recife in Sight and sun
(illegible) wind inclined to the land made and stood in W.S.W. for Recife
raised the land at 8 A.M. 24 hours Ends under all Sail heading North with Light

Wednesday 4

Commences with light breezes from S.S.W. with rain and Recife
in sight bearing N.W.C. 1st from 15 to 4 miles and the Sick doing well
not the less and to anchor as near as can venture at last
the Wind veered round to the S.W. with fresh breezes
from St Catharine's in readiness to sail with the first
breeze from the S.W. (illegible) and Stood
the Island bearing S.E. by E. distant 4 Miles and 1 in
case the Sick days not like and kill the wind at S.W.
stood Wear boat to the Land to (illegible) and
Sound them strike Saw the Mount Wollaston Boats Strike & and Saw
the Bark Falcon get a Whale the Mt Wollaston last there Whale Bark
Spke the Mt Wollaston and received (illegible) in exchange
Left them (illegible)

Thursday 5

Commences with strong breezes from the South came down to West
of Abrolhos it almost dead calm all the (illegible) and
the Sick still bad light airs with rain at daylight set to
ground and Wind Squall and bad in S.W. Recife ahead to
Mars and Falcon Cutting in at 9 A.M. with heading
bad in the ground and Wind Squall and bad S.W. with rain and calm
fast increasing there in Still being (illegible) A.M. bad in
the ground the bad increasing (illegible) turned up

Friday 6 Commences with Strong gales from
the S.W. this morning (illegible) main Sail and
Sails with Squally Wits have seen many Boats taken and
Bark Mount Wollaston in sight all put hunted up

Latitude 45 38 Long 36.66

Journal of a Cruise in the Ship Nathan Tr. Jernegan

Sunday March 1

Commences with Strong gales from the W.N.W. Ship by the Wind standing S.W. at 8 P.M. Wore ship and stood to the N.E. Middle part moderate with rain at 12 P.M. Wore ship and headed in W.N.W. at 4 Saw a sail heading N.E. Light airs from the N.W. at 4 worked up North at 10 P.M. Hove to with Main Sail aback and Cabin Aboard three boats Fore Ends Boat down Chasing Whales

Monday 2

Commences with Light breezes from the Westward at Day light Saw a sail in the N.E. at 8 A.M. Wore ship and stood to the Southward at 3 P.M. the Sail Shifted sundingly in a Squall to the South saw boat get and near the Whale but the Whale perceived the boat and beat them that was the last that he saw of him at 4 P.M. came [illegible] off the Land and Cloud round the [illegible] with fresh moderate wind Hauled to the Westward at day light Made Sail double reef top sails fore sail Gib and Spanker and keeps off S.E. at 10 A.M. keep up East and finely S.E. & E. Ends Steering S.E. one Ship in Sight

[illegible]

Monday 4

Commences with Light breezes from the Westward with fine weather Ship under double reefs Steering off W.N.W. at 5 P.M. saw several [illegible] Ship in sight [illegible] at 8 A.M. Set reefed sail and kept off [illegible] at 12 A.M. Set double reefed sail and keep off [illegible] at 4 P.M. Light airs and Smooth water saw five Ships in Sight [illegible]

Tuesday 10

Commences with fine weather and light breezes from the Westward saw in Sight and five Ships cruising for Whales at Sunset took in Said Ships reefed sail hauled Gib and Spanker middle part light airs and clear [illegible] at 8 light Wind Set all sail at 8 A.M. came up Smooth water worked the Ships saw nothing till P.M. stood and five Ships E. End this day

Saturday 11 Commences with [illegible] saw a sail from the [illegible] at 2 P.M. sent down the Ships Royal yards all sunset took in sail as usual middle part fine weather light airs and clear [illegible] at 4 light Wind to the Eastward as my intention is to sail to the Southward during

Thursday Cruising off Coast of Chile March 1865

Thursday March 12

Commences with strong breezes from the W.S.W at 6 P.M hauled to the S.W Middle part light breezes at 6 A.M Saw round heading off to the N.W.W Coast in sight bearing S.S.E dist 15 Miles Latter part Strong [illegible] Ends these twenty four hours Lat 44 02

Friday March 13

Commences with strong breezes [illegible] with fresh gales Ship under all sail steering N.E.N at 4 P.M hauled to the S.W at 8 P.M passed one Ship bound to the South

Latitude 42 17 S

Saturday March 14

Commences with light variable winds & fine weather [illegible] at 6 P.M wind and sea [illegible] with light winds [illegible] Ends these twenty four hours [illegible] Latitude 39 [illegible]

Sunday March 15

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.S.W Ship under all sail steering [illegible] hauled a little more to the South Latitude 35 00 Longitude 76 33

Monday March 16

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.S.E Ship under all sail steering [illegible] Ends these twenty four hours Lat 30 [illegible]

Longitude 77 33

Tuesday March 17

Commences with strong breezes from the S.S.E Ship all sail steering S.W at 3 P.M Took in the gaff sail & mizen topmast staysail at 4 P.M Split the mizen topsail & foresail clewed up by the wind reading to the S.S.E at eight took in the [illegible] hauled up by the wind reading to the S.S.E at daylight took in the [illegible] first hull top sails and foresail

Latitude at noon Lat 34 10

[illegible] Launch at Catalina Island in Longboat Harbor

Monday March 18

Commences with strong breezes from the N.E. with rain under reefed sails at sunset having got [illegible] raised the Island of Juan Fernandez bearing N.W.C. wind and sea and main top gallant sails at 3-30 P.M. pulled back at 4 to the Island C.pt reckond and third mate sent in fishing with three boats came off at sunset with about 50 fish Latter part the same three boats sent in fishing. The Island Dist 5 Miles

Thursday March 19

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. with fine weather laying off and on at Juan Fernandez three boats in fishing Came off at 5 P.M. [illegible] to Cruise off there Middle part fine with light breezes Latter part more weather with a fine breeze from the S.E. Massafuera in Sight [illegible]

Friday March 20

Commences with fine breezes from S.E. Steering S.W.b.W. at Sunset Boat in Sail luffed up by the wind heading S.W. at 8 P.M. [illegible] Massafuera in sight Bearing S.E. Dist 15 Miles at 11 P.M. Wore round and Steered off S.W.

Saturday March 21

Commences with strong breezes from the S.E. with light rain Squalls [illegible] wind and water comes [illegible] Island in sight Bearing S.E. Dist 10 Miles

Sunday March 22

Commences with strong breezes from the S.S.E. with light rain [illegible] at sunset pointed the courses one sail in sight to Leward Middle part moderate Latter part Moderate light airs from the Westward [illegible] Island Dist 4 Miles in company [illegible] Juan Fernandez 10 Leagues [illegible] Massafuera in sight [illegible] Dist 11 Miles

Cruising of Brig . Swandy and Massafuero March 1863

Monday March 23

Commences light breezes and fine weather with hot sultry Days
at 8 A.M. Latter part Moderate and Squally Hazy upon the Back
part of Day Saw a Strange Sail . Gave Chase in light
Airs in the . Evening Saw Massafuero Bore S.W.

Tuesday 24 .

Commences fine breezes and Clear weather Employed Cruising
off & on Westward Cruising to the S.W. of Massafuero Saw the Brig Swandy
Employed Mending Sailes and nothing Worthy of note to Ends

Wednesday 25.

Commences with Strong Breezes from the Westward Ships under double
reefs Cruising off & on Massafuero with fine Weather and fine weather
to the first Strong Gusts and Squalls from West to South
West Ships heading to the Westward Saw two Ships

Thursday 26

Commences with Strong Breezes from the S.W. at 4 A.M. to
wind light Airs & Calms at 7 A.M. Saw a Sail in sight
bearing S.W. Gave Chase with all Sail Set Employed Repairing Sailes

Friday 27 Commences with Light Airs from
the S.W. with fine weather at noon Saw a Sail bearing S.W. Gave
a general Chase at 5 P.M. with all Sail Set at 5-30 P.M. heading in for the Island of Massafuero and hove to
and Cruised off & on the North Side of the Island to Ends

So Ends Employed in Ships duty

Saturday 28 Commenced with Strong Breezes from
the S.W. Ships under double reefs and Courses Cruising off & on from the Island of
Massafuero Saw one Merchant man bound to the Eastward and Westward
Saw the Bark Josia cruising about the Island So Ends these 24 hours
Saw nothing more worthy of Note

[illegible] Journal of Events on Board the Ship Morgan Whaler

[illegible]

[illegible] Commenced these 24 hours Strong Gales and Squalls from the SE
[illegible] and the Latter part Moderate and Clear Weather

Monday 30 March

Commenced these 24 hours Strong breezes from the S & SE with fine Weather
and the Latter part Light Airs and Calms Made all Sail
[illegible] Massafuero Still in Sight

Tuesday 31 March

Commences with Strong breezes from the SE with fine Weather
and the first Light breezes Latter part fine and pleasant Made all Sail
[illegible] Massafuero Still in Sight

Wednesday 1st April

Commences with Light Breezes from the South with fine Weather
[illegible] the first fine Latter part at 5 A M commenced to rain Struck
[illegible] Massafuero Bearing North dist 5 Miles

Thursday 2 April

Commences these 24 hours fine pleasant Weather with light breezes from the
[illegible] Massafuero Bearing North dist 5 Miles
So Ends these 24 hours

Friday 3 April

Commences with Light breezes from the SSE with fine Weather Middle
part much the same at daylight Made all Sail and steered in SE
for Massafuero which was in Sight dist from 35 to 40 Miles
So Ends Steering in for the Island

Cruising of Massafuero April

Saturday 4 April

Commences with fine weather and light breezes from the E.S.E. Ships under all sail Steering in S.W.C for Massafuero which was in Sight bearing S.E dist 20 Miles at 1 P.M raised a Sail bearing S.E. dist about one mile from the Ship at 1 P.M. Spoke her she proved to be a Dutch Brig at [illegible] Cutting commenced cutting at 5-30 P.M. at 8 A.M. the Bark [illegible] Ships and the Brig [illegible] Months out with 65 bbls of Oil So Ends these 24 hours Employed in Cutting

Sunday 5 April

Throughout these 24 hours fine Weather with a Moderate breeze from E.S.E at Massafuero in Sight at 8 P.M. [illegible] up to Windward So Ends these Twenty four hours Employed Boiling

Monday 6 April

Commences with Strong breezes from the E.S.E Ship [illegible] heading off N.W. at 4 A.M. Ware Ship heading to the S.S.W. Middle part Ships [illegible] at 1 P.M. the merchant Bark [illegible] the N.E. part N.E. by E. wind right [illegible] at 6 P.M. raised up a little saw Massafuero bearing East Employed Boiling

Tuesday 7 April

Throughout these 24 hours light breezes from the E.S.E with fine weather Saw one Sail bound to the N.E. the Island in Sight bearing E.S.E dist 30 Miles Employed in Boiling So Ends these 24 hours

Wednesday 8 April

Commences with [illegible] Middle part light [illegible] Ships at Anchor [illegible] Main top gallant Sail [illegible] the pair [illegible] with light breezes from the [illegible] Massafuero in Sight bearing

Thursday April 9

Commences with good weather and a nice breeze from the Eastward at 6 P.M hove up the Main Yard and made sail passed to Windward of Massafuero Island bearing from us Steer dist 2713 Gpls Sod 60 Miles

[illegible] whaling [illegible] Charleston [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] with [illegible] from the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] and [illegible] with a fine [illegible] and [illegible] the Potatoes at the [illegible] [illegible] Capt John [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible]

Saturday April 11

[illegible] with Strong breezes from the S.E. Ship under double reefed topsails heading East Middle part more moderate got [illegible] topsails employed [illegible] ship the Paint work in side Latitude 33 - 52

Sunday April 12

Fine pleasant weather with a nice breeze from the S S E at 9 A.M. [illegible] a sail to windward bound to the westward we are under all sail heading East at 6 P.M. wore round heading to the S W and took in the topgallant sails and Latitude 34 07 Tacked heading to the S W Longitude 76 11

Monday April 13

[illegible] these 24 hours fine Breezes from the [illegible] at 11 A.M. [illegible] and [illegible] all sail with light breezes from [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] under all sail [illegible] to the [illegible] Latitude 34 47 Longitude 76 - 30

Tuesday April 14th

Commences with Light breezes from the S S W Ship under all sail heading S E Middle part came up S S E at 9 P.M. Wind shifted suddenly in a squall from S W to N E Latter part by the wind heading [illegible] took in all three topgallant sails and Flying gib Lat 35 48 Long 75 37

Wednesday April 15 Commences with Strong Breezes from the [illegible] first part ship under double reefed topsails with gib and mainsail [illegible] heading [illegible] at [illegible] wore ship heading East and [illegible] [illegible] mainsail [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at [illegible] took in gib and mainsail Lat 35 - 45 Long 75 11

Master Cruising off Yellow Water Reef April 1865

Thursday April 14

Commences with [illegible] heading S W at 3 A M Wore round heading East Middle and latter part more moderate Set fib and main sail Whis heading E & S one sail in sight to Windward heading in E & E at 6 A M took in fib and Main sail and luffed up S E by E Latitude 36 03 Longitude 74 - 40

Friday April 1

Commences with light breezes from the [illegible] Whis under short sail heading N E & E at 5 A M We wore round heading in [illegible] Came and in with [illegible] Main at 6 A M Set fib and main sail heading E S E Middle part Light airs and calms at 6 P M Wore round heading N W by W for said Banks Steering to the North they were Probably, and of Talcahuano &c &c.

Latitude 36 10

Saturday April 18

Commences With Strong breezes from the S S W at 3 A M We ware round heading S E by E set the Main sail and fib Middle part heading in E & E weather Thick and foggy at 5 A M Wore round heading aft N W & S Took in the fib and [illegible] latter part Calm

Latitude at Noon 36 - 23

Sunday April 19

Commences with light airs from the S S W at 3 A M We ware round heading in E & E at 6 A M Set all sail and steered in East one Whis one heading in the same as our selves at 7 A M saw the Land a head Middle part Light airs and calms at 6 P M Wore round heading aft N W & S Took in the light while said the Land clear to but it being foggy could not make out the Land but Judging our selves off Talcahuano

Monday April 20 Commences with light breze from the South at daylight made all sail and stood in for the passage Middle part Completed beating up to Talcahuano came to anchor at 5 P M

Journal of Events on board the Ship Canada Whaling

Sunday April 21 Punch at this 24 hours fine weather
Carpenters caulking decks fitting boats ready to paint finished at 5 P.M.

Monday April 22 fine weather Employed painting
Ship and at 9 A.M. hove a cask of Oil filled with water at 6 P.M.
hoisted in a cask of water and finished painting the Ship

Tuesday April fine weather Started down our water and
took in cask on shore again to fill Employed Making out and
Filling Casks on shore

Friday 24 April
Employed this 24 hours fine weather at 7 A.M. got off a cask of
water and stood off shore at 2 P.M. took the cask on shore again
[illegible] fine [illegible]
[illegible] at liberty the 2d Watch on board Employed in Painting
the ports on Starboard side the Ends one Watch sent on liberty

Sunday April 26
at 2 P.M. Starboard watch came off and at 9 A.M. Port watch sent
on liberty, Middle and Water part fine weather

Monday April 27
[illegible] sent on liberty watch on board Employed in stowing water and painting

Tuesday April 28
at 7 A.M. as part of Starboard watch came off 4 of them run away
Barnes - Johnson - Brown - and Tom Day all deserted the Ship at 9 A.M.
Starboard watch sent on liberty

[illegible]

[illegible] and at 1 P.M. [illegible] watch came off
[illegible] sent on liberty [illegible] on board Employed getting Stores and fixing on
board

Thursday April 30

at 7 P M the Starboard Watch came off and Port Watch went as share on liberty Watch on board Clearing up and getting ready for Sea the Cook Deserted from the Ship

Friday ~~April~~ May 1st

Commences with a Calm at 1 P M Starboard Watch came off at 1.30 P M three men came off to go in the Ships Cook and Two Fornast hands at 2-30 Commenced getting under way, at 3 P M was under way with all Sail set with a light breze from the South at 3-30 the Capt came off at 5 P M passed out by Kerekena heading W W W Bark Samuel Thomas and Ship Canton sailed the day

Saturday May 2

Commences with light breezes from the S W with thick and [illegible]
[illegible] to the East [illegible] Latitude 36 44
to be, the Wind heading to the Westward
Wind light from S S W

Sunday May 3

Commences with light airs from the S S W at 3 P M the Port Watch Cabin and remained Cabin untill the latter part then took a light breze from the Eastward

Monday May 4

Commences with light airs from the Eastward and Calms Ship under all Sail heading to the Westward Middle & latter part Thick and Cloudy weather had no Observation

Tuesday May 5

Commences with light airs from the S W W Ship by the wind under all Sail heading nor [illegible] and latter part [illegible]
at 2 P M came up raining took in the Light Sailes Ship heading W S W
Latitude 35 48 1 hour

Wednesday May 6

Commences with light airs from the W S W with fine weather at 5 A M the Wind Shifted to the W S W hauled ship heading to the W S W
At 10 A M Saw a Bark bound South at 2 P M Saw Sail heading to the Eastward and Eastward.
Latitude 35 40

[illegible] Journal of Occurrences [illegible] Duncan

[illegible]

Commences with light airs [illegible] Course [illegible] at 1 oclock Observed Sun bearing [illegible] Course [illegible] at 2 oclock Observed Sun bearing as before Latter part Moderate SW Latitude 35 [illegible]

Friday May 8

Begins with light breezes from the S SW at 4 oclock headed off S S W at 6 oclock Steering by heading to the S W at 2 P M headed off S W by S Latter part Strong breezes and squally took in the light Sails at 8 P M wind Shifted to the S E in a squall Sun rised and Steered W S W under double reef'd Sails Latitude 34 37

Saturday May 9

Commences with Strong double reef topsail breze from S E at 2 oclock A M at 4 oclock A M hauled up S W at 6 A M raised a breach off the lee beam Sent up and run one hour Stern halled a back heading to the S W & lafed [illegible] at 8 A M [illegible] heading [illegible] Latitude [illegible] Latter part so called the Tiger at at 8-45 Sent off West at 1 P M raised the Island of Bermudas bearing N N E by E at 6-30 P M Lost sight of land Furled the fore sail and huffed to heading to the S S W Lat at Noon [illegible] 34 [illegible]

Sunday May 10

[illegible] at 4 passed by the East [illegible] heading [illegible] at 8-30 we Sent off for the Island which Bore N by E at 1 P M passed the Island Both Strong Breezes from the S E Shoot a reef from Each [illegible] at 6 P M at 8 hall main topsail to ends with Strong breezes and heavy Sea

Monday May 11

Begins with Strong breezes from the S E Steers Course N at 6 A M Set a hall fore Topsail and Main top gallant sail wind Inclined to moderate at 2 P M Set a hall Trisen topsail and fore top gallant Sail

Latitude 31-05 Long 80 60

Tuesday May 12 Commences with Strong breezes from S E & S under top gallant Sails Steering N by W we have had light [illegible] Employed over hauling Rolling Tackling Blocks and Reeving Spunyarn

Latitude 28 28 S

Master from Salcahuano Bound over to Mazatlano and down the Coast

Wednesday May 13

Begins with fine breezes from the S.E. Ships under all Sail Steering W.b.W. at 8 A.M. made the Islands of Mocha and 87 Miles South at 4 P.M. passed them bound to the port Saw a Ship in the with Sail bound same as Ourself employed making & mending Sails & Clearing decks Latitude 26 08 Long 80.20

Thursday May 14

Through the 24 hrs light breezes from E.N.E. to S.E. with fine Weather Ships under all Sail Steering W.b.W. have run about per Log 90 Miles Ships Company employed Latitude 23.57 S

Friday May 15

Through the 24 hours nine Sail with light breezes from S.E. to S.S.E. under all Sail Ships Company employed as usual Steering W.b.W. Latitude 21.07 Long 77.21

Saturday May 16

Throughout these 24 hours fine and steady S.E. trades Saw fine weather Ships under all Sail steering W.b.W. Employed in employed by Lat 19 24 Long 73 50

Sunday May 17

Commences with a fine breeze from the E.S.E. Ships under all Sail Steering W.b.W. Saw by light airs at 10 A.M. the Schooner Black fish Callao port bound Lat 17 03 Long

Monday May 18

Throughout these 24 hours Cabin Employed Cleaning and painting the Windows and repairing and all Boat for Starboard bow Boat Latitude 16.33 Long 71

Tuesday May 19

Begins with light breezes from the South Ships under all Sail steering W.b.W. saw Land for and Islands S.W. Distant 8 Leagues Starboard bow boat Employed mending Sails and broke an Water Cask Latitude 14.53 Longitude 78 30

[illegible]

Thursday May 21

[illegible] at noon Latitude 13 27 [illegible]

Friday May 22

[illegible] Lat 13 18

Saturday May 23

[illegible] Latitude 11 10 Long 82 50

Sunday May 24

[illegible] Latitude 10 19
Longitude 84 21

Monday May 25

[illegible] Lat 8 81
Long 86 26

Master Bound for the Leward & the Galleyjaco ... 1764

Tuesday May 26

... Light Airs & Calms ... Sail ... Course ...
all Sail steering S.E. by S. Compass ... grounding ...
Saw nothing Worthy of Note Latitude ... 14
Longitude

Wednesday May 27

... Throughout these 24 Hours fine breezes from the S.E. Steering a Course
... Compass ... Sail ...
& Whole Hours ... all Sail & Do Steering off West
... Latitude ... 21
Disease by the Name of Loudrenee Long ... 88 ... West

Thursday May 28

... Course ... Sail ...
... Latitude ...

Friday May 29

These 24 Hours Light breezes from the S.E. Steering W. by S.
... Latitude ... 54

Saturday May 30

... Sail ...
... Sail heading ... the South So Ends These 24 hours

Sunday May 31

... Sail ...
... under Three Topsail ... Island ...
of Albemarle passed Weather ... Sail ... at ... Sail and headed off by the Wind S.W. by Compass

[illegible] Portuguese Barque

Sunday June 1st

[illegible] under three topsails
[illegible] reading in for the bay
[illegible] made all sail stood in untill noon
[illegible] and could not get past Point a head at 3 PM and
[illegible] by the wind untill 4 P M and could take in sail take
in the three lofty gallantsails

Tuesday June 2nd

[illegible] Cape St Vincent Light Bearing from the S.W at
6 P M saw the Rock reading in for the bay at 7½ P M saw a sail in
the bay at 8 Clock Lying to and on at 2 A M we were round heading
in and at Daylight took in Sail light breezes from the South

Wednesday June 3

[illegible] reading in at 5 A M we were round heading in East
for the land at 9 ~~6~~ M saw three sails at 11 ½ M spoke
the ship Maria of Gibbera bound at 3 P M spoke the Bark
[illegible] to monies and
at 8 P M and saw other Barks in sight to Leward

Thursday June 4

Cape St Vincent Light bearing from N.E by E under short Sail
heading in at 5 A M were round heading in S.W at daylight
made sail and kept off S.W at 11 A M made the rock at
2 P M spoke the Bark Incapsion of Falconara & Monties and
with her Consort at 4 P M spoke the Bark as before at
[illegible] at 8 P M and saw
all sail steering off N.W

Friday June 5

[illegible] these 24 hours fine breezes [illegible] under
all sail steering by the wind Heading [illegible]

Lat [illegible] 1 N
Long 12. 54

Cruising off Galapagos Islands June 1865

Saturday June 6

Begins with fine breezes from the S.E. Ship under all sail as
Wind heading N.N.E. at 6 A.M. raised a sail on the weather bow—she
keeps off for us and at 8 A.M. Spoke her the Bark Sea Ranger
of New Bedford last from 25 months out with 1450 Sp. So Ends
at Sunset took in sail in company with the Sea Ranger

Lat 00 38 S.

Sunday June 7

Ship under short sail heading N.E. at 2 A.M. More round heading
East at daylight made all sail steered by the Wind heading
East at 7 A.M. raised a School of Sp. Whales going quick to
Leward Lowered 4 Boats at 2 P.M. 30 Struck to the Waist Boat killed
and took the Whale a long side at Sunset got all ready and
~~Commenced~~ Cutting at So Ends Laying with the Whale a long Side

Latitude at Noon 00 S.

Monday June 8

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. at daylight Commenced
Cutting finished at 8 A.M. took all and then set heading
to the W.N.W. at dark took in the light sails at 2 P.M.
[illegible] at So Ends

Latitude 00 [illegible]

Tuesday June 9

Begins with light breezes from the S.E. Ship under short sail heading
to the [illegible] at 8 A.M. [illegible] at
at 12 M. So Ends heading to the Eastward at dark took in sail

Wednesday June 10

Begins with fine weather Ship under three topsails heading to the
Eastward at daylight made all sail Ship heading to the E.S.E. at
8 A.M. More round heading N.E. by E. at 1 P.M. saw the Bark Sea Ranger
at 1-30 Raised a School of Sp. Whales going quick to Leward at 3 P.M.
Leward three boats at 4 P.M. Struck to the Waist boat and killed
at 6 P.M. took the Whale along side So Ends Laying with the
[illegible]

Latitude 00 32 S.

Cruising on the Line Between the Long 95 and 97 West

Wednesday 17 June

Commences with fine weather and light breezes at 5 PM more Ship
[illegible] Course [illegible] Wind [illegible]
Employed Steering down West at 3 PM finished Steering down
Hoisted down 90 bbls 20 gallons Latter part Squalley packed Ship
[illegible]

Lat 0 11 N

Thursday June 18

[illegible] Ship under all Sail Steering to get to the Eastward but find it hard work
[illegible] Wind [illegible]
winds at 5 PM in the West fine Clouds showed as if inclined
Land 5 Miles off we on the Eastern tack and the on the Southern

Latitude as 18 N

Friday June 19

fine weather Ship under all Sail Steering to work to the Eastward
but find it [illegible] Wind [illegible] at the rate
of 30 miles per day we making nothing not Cooping as Sailing
and have seen her under very Short Sail for the last two days she
probably is Cooping Oil as there oil does leaking when we join them

Lat as by Noth

Saturday June 20

Throughout these twenty four hours fine Weather with a nice breeze from
the E&E Ship under all Sail by the wind having shard to get to the Eastward
Saw nothing worthy of note we have gained 26 Miles to the Eastward
These last 24 hours Latitude as 1 N Longitude 97 . 46 West

[illegible]

Commences with light Breezes with the E&E Ship under all
Sail heading E by N with but much the same Latter. Light
Strong breezes and Squalley Saw Nothing worthy of note

Lat 20 11 N

Monday June 21

Throughout these 24 hours Strong breezes and Squalley
Latter part [illegible] Wind [illegible] Ship under
Topsails and courses heading E&E Lat 20 57 N

Long 97 . 30 West

Master of a Whaling Voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Sunday June 28

Throughout these 24 hours Strong trades from the E & E ship by the ... Latitude ... Long ...

Monday June 29

Commences with fine weather and a nice Sail Breze from the E & E ... Latitude 00 - 32 North

Thursday June 30

Commences with ... finished ... Ship heading to the S W by S ... these 24 hours

Wednesday July 1st

Commences with ... Latitude 7 - 03 N
Long 99 - 00 W
with light airs from the E & E

Thursday July 3

Commences with light Airs from the E & E ship by the wind heading ... has hauled up to E S E and the first part ...
Long 100 - West

Friday July 3

Commences with light Breses from the E & E ship by the wind heading ... Long 101 - 3

Saturday July 4

Throughout ... Long 100 - 45

Master on a Whaling Voyage to the Pacific Ocean 1865

Friday July 10

Commences with Strong breezes from the S.E. ship laying with a Whale along side heading to the East at commenced cutting at 6-30 the P.M. Carb and Sheet got back after him at 1 oclock commenced Cutting in Whale commenced boiling at 2 oclock Do Ends Ship heading to the Eastward No Observation these 24 hours

Saturday July 11

Commences with strong breeze from the South Ship by the wind under three Topsails Courses & Jib heading to the E.S.E. employed in boiling at 12 20 to 6 Ship heading to the westward at 2 P.M. finished boiling at 6 P.M. Ship heading to the E.S.E. with a strong breeze from the South with dark and Cloudy weather

Latitude West 2.13 North
Longitude 94-30 West

Sunday July 12

Commences with Strong Breeze from the S.E. ship under three topsails course Mainsail and Jib heading to the East at 6 to 16 More round heading to the S.E. at 9 to the past 24 hours Pipes of New Bedford Cast Overland 800 Ship 60 hair 35 months out Latter part Strong breezes and Squally Ship under double reef topsails

Latitude 2-16 North
Longitude 94.58 West

Monday July 13

Commences with Strong breezes from the S.E. & S. with squally weather Ship under Short Sail Employed boiling down Stowed down 27 bbls finished at 2 P.M. Ships both Whalers Canvassing

Lat 2-06 North
Long 96 West

Tuesday July 14

Commences with strong breeze from the S.E. & S. by the wind heading the South East Strong breeze at 1 P.M. perceived the Ships Keep to be shoaling up the Lee bow 4 points and 10 miles off keep off and set all sail then we set down the Main yard & Whale to Stand on to the wind heading to the E.S.E. saw the whale to windward Breaching but did not lower at noon took in Sail double reefed the topsails furled the main Gib and Spanker

Lat at noon 1°46
Long 96 . 16

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] heading to the Eastward and made all sail at 3 P.M. saw [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] these 24 hours light breezes and fine weather ship [illegible] wind heading up [illegible] at daylight [illegible] heading [illegible] tacked heading to the Eastward

[illegible]

Friday July 11

Commences with strong breezes from the S.S.E. ship by the wind [illegible]

[illegible] fin backs Latter part steering a course East Lat 00-37 [illegible]

Long 96-53

Saturday July 15

Throughout these 24 hours strong breezes from the South Ship is on the [illegible] under topsails and courses heading East [illegible] nothing worth mentioning

Latitude 00 26 N Long 95 46 W

Sunday July 17

Commences with strong breezes from the S.S.E. ship by the wind under three topsails and courses heading East at 6 [illegible]

[illegible] at 1 P.M. [illegible]

[illegible] at 3-30 P.M. raised a sperm whale lowered three boats but did not get [illegible] could not get [illegible] him

[illegible] and headed to the Eastward under easy sail Lat 00-40 miles N Long 94-30 W

Monday [illegible]

[illegible]

24 hours we have steered several different courses in search of [illegible] the whales at 4 P.M. we saw a school of Blackfish at sunset [illegible]

Master employed on the Line Between Long 95 and 100

Tuesday July 1

Commences with these [illegible] & Ship by the Wind and Courses at 6 PM took in Sail and wore round heading to the Eastward under double reef topsailes and fore sail got no Observation

Wednesday July 22

Commences with Strong breezes from [illegible] & Ship by the weather View nothing worthy of Note got no Observation

Thursday July 23

[illegible] Ship by the Wind heading to the S by E at 6 PM Kept off N W & employed setting [illegible] Course as [illegible]

Latitude 00 51 N Long 98 - 36

Friday July 24

Begins with light breezes from the S S E Ship by the Wind and [illegible] heading E by S at 3 AM [illegible] heading E by S at 10 AM Thomas B. Cox fell over board and [illegible]

1 - 30 West

Longitude 11 - 18 West

Saturday July 25

Throughout these 24 hours light breezes from the S E & Ship under all Sail by the Wind heading E by S Saw several fin backs at sunset took in the light Sails

Latitude 1 - 50 South

Long 96 - 26 West

Sunday July 26

[illegible] these 24 hours Strong breezes from the S E & Ship by the wind steading E by S at sunset took in [illegible]

Latitude 1 50 S

Long 95 - 26 W

Master Cruising on the Line or near the Line 1868

Sunday Aug 2

Throughout these 24 hours Strong breezes from the S.S.E with rain squalls Saw fin backs and Porpoises At Sunset took in sail as usual double reefed furled mainsail fibe & spanker Ship by the wind heading East

Latitude 00 30 N Long 25 - 06

Monday Aug 3

Throughout these 24 hours Strong breezes from the S.S.E Ship by the wind under [illegible] and [illegible] heading [illegible] Light rain squalls

Latitude 00 49 N Long [illegible] W

Tuesday Aug 4

Commences with [illegible] Ship under all sail heading [illegible] Saw a school of [illegible] Hauled the Main Sail heading Q by C at 12 M saw a school of [illegible] Hoisted the Main Sail hauling S E by E the Island of Athenara at 8 - 30 PM Saw a Sail on the weather bow at Sunset Saw the rock at 10 PM Tacked to Northward & W in toward [illegible]

Wednesday Aug 5

Commences with light breezes from the S.S.E Ship under all sail heading [illegible] Tacked heading in Cape Palmas the Rock & Light house in one bearing [illegible] at 11 30 AM spoke the Bark Caimgora Bound East 15 days from Cape Palmas Left the Coast of Africa in Company at dark took in sail the Island of Athenara bearing S S E Dist 25 miles

Thursday Aug 6

Throughout these 24 hours Strong breezes from the S.E Ship by the wind under all sail heading S W by W Bark Sea Flamingo in sight as Steers heading the same as our selves Athenara Island in sight bearing S W by W Ends heading to the Eastward

Lat 7 - 08 N Long 11 - 15

Friday Aug 7

[illegible] under main top gallant sail hauling out for Cape Palmas in sight of the [illegible] heading to the Eastward Dist run 1 - 24 Saw a Sail at 4 PM the Light ship [illegible] Dist 1 - 24

Long 10 - 28

Log of Vessel of Education Arthur M. Ferguson

Master

Sunday Aug 4

Commenced these 24 hours light breeze from the S.E. with
smooth sea Set Sea Rainger in sight to Eastward east of
us heading S. E. Eastward saw one school of black fish
Lat 1 = 30 N Long 88 = 35

Monday Aug 9

Commenced with a fine breeze from
E. S. E. & E. under main & gallant sail to the Wind heading
S. E. & Steered said for schools black fish & Sea Rainger
this on the sea beam heading in to the Eastward Lat 1 - 5 N
Long 87 - W

Monday Aug 10

Commenced these twenty four hours strong breezes from E. S. E.
to fine weather Saw the Sea Rainger to day Latitude 1 = 09
Long 86 = 10

Tuesday Aug 11

Commenced these 24 hours strong breezes with light Rain squalls
& Thunder & Lightning Hove to with the Wind heading East
& employed making Spun Yarn Latitude 00 - 55 N
Long 84 - 41 West

Wednesday Aug 12

Commenced with Westerly breezes from the South with dark
cloudy weather at 12 M. Kept off E. & N. & at 3 P.M. raised
a sail ahead to the Eastward raised a sail quite near
to us to the Eastward to windward & run it out in
& raised us to the Wind heading to the Eastward
Latitude 00 = 35 N
Long 82 = 5 W

Thursday Aug 13

Throughout these 24 hours fine weather with a nice breeze from
the South at daylight Made Sail at 7 A.M. Kept off N. W. N.
on the old Course Run in sight of Sea Rainger
Eastward Lat 1 = 09
Long 4 = 35

1868

Master Cruising on the Grand Bay

Friday Aug 14

Throughout these 24 hours Strong breezes from the S.S.W. Ship under Topsails & Courses heading in E.S.E. from 1 to 6 P.M. & Stood East At sunset took in sail heading to the Eastward Lat 60 - 59 N

Long 83 - 26

Saturday Aug 15

Throughout these 24 hours Strong breezes from the South with heading in E.S.E under three topsails at daylight set the Courses at 8 P.M. E & N E and run in under Main Top gallant Sail until Sunset Then took in Sail and Ware round heading to the Westward

Lat 1 - 1 North

Long 81 - 10 West

Sunday Aug 16

Throughout these 24 hours Fine breezes from the S.S.W. Ship under Topsails & Courses heading N.E. by N. at 8 A.M. Split Jib lost at Sunset took in Sail & Ship heading N by E Lat 1 - 41 North

Long 82 - 35 West

Monday Aug 17

Throughout these 24 hours Fine breezes from the S.S.W. with Squally weather employed in Baking out Bread & Flour unbent the Fore topsail & bent a new one in place of the one That we sent down at Sunset took in Gib Main sail and under Ship by the wind heading N by E

Lat 2 - 06 North

Long 83 - 30 West

Tuesday Aug 18

Commences with strong breezes from the S.S.W. Ship by the wind under Top sailes and courses heading N & W first part Squally with part Calm and light airs from the North Latter part more fine from the South Ship by the wind heading [illegible]

Lat 3 - 20 North

Long 84 - 14 West

Wednesday Aug 19

Throughout these 24 hours Strong breezes from the South with light rain & Squalls Ship under topsails and courses heading E & S Came one pin back Getting more Easterly up into Lat 2 - 13 N

Long 83 - 15

[illegible] Journal of Occurrences on board the Ship Tuscan [illegible]

Tuesday 20th

[illegible] at 12 AM Steered a fine breeze from the S.S.W with light
[illegible] at 8 AM Set more sail heading N.E by N. at 12 AM Hove round heading N.N.E
At 4 PM Set more sail heading N.E by E. at 8 PM took in the light sails

Latitude 1 -30 N
Longitude 52 - 46 W

Wednesday 21

At noon these 24 hours light breezes from the S.S.W First part
[illegible] to the Wind heading E by S at 6 AM Hove round
heading N by W at 6 30 AM sent the main top sail down
& obtain finished and sent it up and bent it at 1 PM at 6 PM
took in the light sails Hove round heading to the S E

No Observation

Thursday 22

Commences with light breezes from the S.S.W Ship by the wind
[illegible] and Courses heading E & at daylight Hove to
heading to the Eastward at 10 AM passed a Wash & Whaler
bound to the Eastward Ends [illegible] Ship heading N by E

No Observation

Friday 23

At noon hard These 24 hours fresh breezes from S.S.W Ship by the
wind heading N by E under three Topsails and Courses

Latitude 00 41 N

Saturday 24

Commences These 24 hours and fine weather Ship under
main Top Gallant Sail heading N by E Saw Black fish

Lat 52 W

Long

Tuesday 25

[illegible] at 4 AM Hove to saw a sail to the [illegible] with
light main Royalls Ship by the Wind under main Top Gallant Sail
heading to the Eastward Lat 52

Wednesday 26 Commences with strong breezes
[illegible] with main Royalls Ship under main Top
[illegible] heading N.N.E Lat 55 Long 53

Cruising in the Vecinity of the Galapagos Islands 1868

Thursday 27 Aug

Commences with Strong breezes from the South Ships under Short sail by the Wind heading to the Eastward at 3 P.M. We wore round heading to the W by N at daylight made sail at 8 A.M. We made Abington Is ... Albemarle ... Scatter Part Calm with a Strong Westerly Current at Sunset Abington ... E & SE ... Lat ... Long ...

Friday 28

... Strong ... Light ... Ships ... Eastward ... Lat ... Long ...

Saturday 29

... Light ... Ships ... Lat ... Long ... with 300 bbls Sp Oil Latitude 1-28 S Long 93-40

Sunday 30

Commences with Light breezes from the S S W with Squalls of rain ... Lat 2-04 Long 95-45

Monday 31

... Strong ... Light breezes from the South ... Eastward ... Lat 1-43 Long 95-50

Sail Aboard the Chatham Cruising on the Line

Wednesday 1st

Commenced with fine breezes from the South & West by the Wind
made sail standing S & by E Dark Clear Weather off the Sea
[illegible] Latitude 00 40 N
Long. 94 09 W

Wednesday 2

[illegible] made sail commenced boiling at 3 P M at 6 P M
more This Heading to the Eastward Latitude 00 18 N
Longitude 94 15

Thursday 3

Commenced with fine breezes from E & E with under that
sail as this to the Eastward employed in Boiling Dark Clear Weather
in sight two Windward Middle part Strong breezes Fat 00 20 S
finished boiling at 11 P M Long 94 41

Friday 4

Commenced with light airs from the South with fine Weather
[illegible] at 6 P M more This Heading to the Eastward at 12 M keep off E by N
Lat 00 52 S.
Long 93 39 W

Saturday 5

[illegible] fine breezes by E & E with fair
weather Employed Sail Ship by the Wind Heading E by S at 12 M
keeps off W & by N at Sunset Hoots in Sail and Lufted for
Heading to the Eastward
Lat 00 36 S
Long 91 19

Sunday Sept 6

Throughout these 24 hours strong breezes from the S E at 7 A M [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] off [illegible] [illegible] then took in sail heading to E N E   Latitude 60 = 03 S Long 93 53 W

Monday Sept 7

Commences with strong breezes from the S E with light squalls of rain [illegible] [illegible] wind [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] topsails [illegible] [illegible] down [illegible]

got no Observation

Tuesday Sept 8

Throughout these twenty four hours strong breezes from the S E [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] down [illegible] wind heading [illegible] [illegible]

no Observation

Wednesday Sept 9

Commences with strong breeze from the S E by S Ship by the wind under short sail heading E by S at daylight [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] heading [illegible] [illegible]   Latitude [illegible] 56

Long 96 53 W

Thursday Sept 10

Commences with strong breezes [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] under [illegible] Latitude [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Friday Sept 11

Commences with light breezes from the S E Ship under short sail heading to the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] wore ship heading to [illegible] at daylight made sail at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] wind [illegible] to the [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible] wind heading [illegible] Lat [illegible]

Long 95 [illegible]

his Splendid ... Nathan ...

Saturday Sept 12

... under ... at 6 ... round heading ...

Latitude 1.84 N Long 94.53

Sunday Sept 13

... these 24 hours strong breezes from the South dark and ... under ... by the wind heading ... Lat 1 = 22 N

Long 95.55

Monday Sept 14

... under ... Lat at 4 ... put her out on the Traines Lat 1 = 01 N

Long ...

Tuesday Sept 15.

... strong breezes from the ... by ... Latitude 1 ... Long ...

Wednesday Sept 16

... from the South Dist Light ... by ... under three lap sails and Courses

Lat 00 50 N Long 94 - 30

Thursday Sept 17

... these 24 hours ... the 6th light bears from ... and ... by the wind heading ... round heading ... sail at 6 ... sail and take round heading to the Eastward Lat 00 28 N

Long 94 = 04

Friday Sept 18

... under ... heading to the Eastward ... made Sail and ... round heading to the SW at Sunset took in Sail

Lat 00 08 S

Saturday 19 Commences with light breezes from ... heading ... at daylight ... round heading to the W at sunset took in sail Lat 0 26 S

Long ... 40

Master Cruising in the [illegible] Sept 20

Sunday Sept 20

[illegible]

Monday 21

Commences with fresh breezes and Cloudy Middle & Latter [illegible] Saild heading East at daylight made Sail Middle & Latter [illegible] hauld up heading [illegible] at 8 A.M. saw a Sail bearing [illegible] at 10 A.M. saw [illegible] at Noon [illegible]

No Observation

Tuesday 22

[illegible] Saild heading [illegible] Latter [illegible] Saild heading to the S.W. Latitude 60 00 North

Wednesday 23

Commences with Strong & Gales with fine weather [illegible] Saild heading to the S.W. at daylight saw a Sail [illegible] and Sent the yawl after her [illegible] returned and [illegible] Latitude 60 00 North

Thursday 24

Commences with fine weather employed cutting [illegible] finished cutting at 11 A.M. Commenced boiling at 3 P.M. [illegible] at 1 A.M. [illegible]

Friday 25

Throughout this 24 hours strong breezes from the South Employed in boiling Latitude 1 22 North

[illegible] Journal of Adventure — Journal of a Voyage

Sunday Sept 26

First part light breezes variable Ships head
to all points of the Compass with Showry Squalls from the S.E. this part
of the day Latter part Strong Gales & Squally with Showers
Latitude 1–25 N. Lon.

Sunday Sept 27

First part commences with Strong breezes from the S.S.E
[illegible] Latter part Moderate & Cloudy Ships
heading from S.S.W Lat 1–03 N.

Monday Sept 28

Commences with Strong breezes from the E.S.E Ships by
the wind heading to the South at daylight more round
to the S.E. Latter part Cloudy weather at
6 P.M. backed heading to the South Latitude 0 45 N

Tuesday Sept 29

Pleasant fine Weather from noon till noon from the
E.S.E with fine settled Trade and Strong
Gales Ships heading by the wind

Latitude 0–41 N
Long 95–56

Wednesday Sept 30

Pleasant fine weather light breezes from E.S.E with
fine Clear Sky Ships understood sail heading to the
Eastward Latitude 0 29 N

Thursday October 1st

Pleasant fine weather light breezes from the South with
smooth Sea Ships by the Wind under Sail heading To
the Eastward saw a number of Sea Hawks at sunset Also
the Light Sailes Latitude 0 27 N
Long 95 20 W

Master Cruising for Sp Bit on the Line in the Pacific

Friday Oct 2nd

Throughout these 24 hours light breezes from the South with fine weather & the Wind heading to the Eastward at sunset took in Sail Latitude 00 19 S
we are in hopes to get some more Bit before going Long 94 30 W
Port to

Saturday 3

Throughout these twenty four hours light breezes from the S & S.S.W & the wind heading to the Eastward at day light hove to & sent boat to collect Bit at 8 a.m. Made the Line Very Cast Lots of Sea Snakes & Bonetta at 11h 20 Sp 10h Sounded & 1st under Sail heading to the Eastward

Sunday 4

Throughout this 24 hours fine pleasant weather with light Breezes from the S & S.S.W under all Sail heading Eastward sat Mark fish and sent boats to the Line in the morning but went to Sea right on the Western track

Lat 00 - 4 S
Long 94 - 10 W

Monday 5

Commenced with light variable breezes from the S.W to S.S.E heading to the Eastward at daylight made sail & stood to the Northward & Westward heading N.W & W. Employed mending Sails Middle part stood to the N.W at noon Lat in & sent boat to Line Eastward under Main three topsails Latitude 00 21 S
Longitude 93 50 W

Tuesday 6

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.S.E to S.E & E.S.E & E by S heading to the Westward under three topsails at daylight made sail & stood to the N.W & W.N.W Employed mending Sails at noon Lat in & sent boat to Line Eastward under three topsails Lat 00 08 N

Tuesday October 13

Throughout these 24 hours light breezes from the S.E. & E.S.E. Ships by the
Wind under all Sail heading East Middle Part very light airs Not
Sail in sight one Bark Steering North Head off Albemarle in sight bearing
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Long 92 = 30 W

Wednesday 14

Throughout These 24 hours light airs from the South Ships heading
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Saw 9 sperm Whalers that were cruiseing as heard there Spoke the
Bark Catalpa of N.B. Bedford Capt Pierce 16 months with 330 S.P.
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
as Carried the following Ships. Falcon from Bedford 11 months out
320 S.P. Bark Roussean New Bedford Capt Eyland 24 months out
with 700 S.P. Bark Said bin Sultan of Salem Capt Holmes 16 months
450 S.P. Bark Courser New Bedford Capt Hamblin 140 S.P. Spence
leaveing [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Sunset Redondo Rock bore East dist 8 miles

Thursday 15

Throughout these 24 hours light breezes from the S.E. & E.
under all Sail Steering W.S.W. by W. Middle Part Steering
S.W. by W. Latter Part Steered S. by W. Saw a Nephrodite a Whaler
by the Wind heading to the S.E. at Sunset Johnston Island
Bore S.S.W. by W. dist about 25 miles Lat at noon Obsd 43

[illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
heading or steering E. by S. at Daylight hoisted up by the Wind
heading E. by S. Johnston bearing S. by E. dist 30 miles
the same Brig bore 15 miles off bearing N.E. by E. at 7 A.M. sent
two boats down and Chaseing Whales to leward we heard a
few loads and parted in windward some we got up then we
lost boats struck Thy got one made us boat fast Lines from his Whale
We chased until Sunset then gave them up The Whales was going very
fast and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] Ship Splendid leaving in the Port of [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Thursday

Throughout these 24 hours fine breezes from the South Ship on the Ostend heading E.N.E. & E.N.E. Ship a Bark too Inward [illegible] Ship — Latitude 1-13 S. Long 82 - 20

[illegible]

Commences with light breezes from the S.S.W. Ship under all sail heading S.E. at 1 A.M. Wacked heading S.S.E. stood off & on until 4 A.M. then took in heading S.E. by E. at 6 A.M. made the Land 4 Miles off the lee bow at 5 P.M. Wore ship heading up S.E. & by E. Land off the lee beam dist 15 miles Set sail in sight Lat 2 - 16 S. at 11 P.M. a strong breeze took in the light Sails Long. 81 - 23

[illegible]

Tuesday 27

Commences with strong breezes from the S.S.W. Ship by the wind under three Topsails Fore sail Jib & Spanker heading off S.E. at 2 A.M. Wore round heading up E. at daylight light breeze set all sail and the Land off the lee beam at 10 A.M. the Island St. Maria Island bearing E.S.E. Middle part light breezes from W.S.W. Ship heading up S.E. by E. at 4 P.M. passed the Island St. Maria with a good breeze from the S.S.W. saw a ship steering by us under short Sail Land as Bark as Ours that was hoping to get to Porto as well as our self at Sunset St Maria was bearing [illegible] 7 Miles

Wednesday 28 First part light airs and Calms [illegible] at 11-30 A.M. We came to anchor in 7 fathoms Water Port anchor and 60 fathoms of Chain

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Lighter came along side with [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Cabin Employed Stowing Away Casks Filled with Water and Provisions as per Boat sent up river [illegible] Lighter is 3 three Whaling Whalers and [illegible] came from New Bedford with 1700 lbs Ap. Bread [illegible]

Sunday November 1st

[illegible] and the 24 hours Light Breezes from S.W. fine Weather

Monday November 2

fine Weather at 6 A.M. sent a Raft of 25 Casks for Water the Boats went in with them the raft and Boat went up river with the Gig & Cutter Employed Watering this day at 10-30 A.M. Pinnace came in with 32 Barrels Potatoes Discharged Lawrence Sick having been off Duty [illegible]

Tuesday November 3

[illegible] at 6 A.M. the Boats went up river to fill the raft at 11-30 the third Boat went in with the dinner on the shore and were filling Water at dark they were down to the Point Anvil Pine light S.E. and came on board

Wednesday November 4

[illegible] Moderate Breezes and fine Weather 2 Ships in sight to Sea this Morning one was the Bark Sea Ranger at 5 A.M. 4 more Boats went in [illegible] the raft Water at 6 A.M. a Lighter came along side with 81 Bbls potatoes and 25 Pumpkins Discharged the Lighter at 11 A.M. and sent 2 Casks of Bread in the at 12 finished rafting in the Water 25 Casks at 6 P.M. left the Anvil of and

Thursday November 5

A & A C Steward and 5 men on leave on board Wm Empson
painting Ship and Breaking out

Friday November 6

Larboard Watch Employed Setting Rigging. at 6 P M Starboard
Watch came on board after being 36 hours on liberty

Saturday November 7

Commences with light breezes and fine weather at 5-30 a Barge
came on board with Potatoes and commenced to stow the
100 pumpkins from Manuel making in all 160 Bbls potatoes
80 from Davis 80 from Manuel at 8 A M Larboard Watch went on
Shore.

Sunday 8

fine weather at 5-0 P M Larboard Watch came off

Monday 9

at 7-A M Starboard Boat went on Shore with the Capt at 5 P M.
[illegible] Light Vessel [illegible] Light Vessel [illegible]
[illegible] waiting for the Warning Signal Buoy

Tuesday 10

at 3 A M got underway with the Light buoy from the Quicksand Light vessel
Sail and Stood [illegible] Light Vessel [illegible] Light Vessel
Hauled heading up [illegible] A M. Made the Buoy
Capt Baker from [illegible] Light Vessel [illegible]
the Buoy at 2 P M hauled heading up [illegible] at 3 P M
heading up S S E at 4 P M Hauled off heading W N W
with a fresh breeze at 6 P M took in the light [illegible]

Wednesday 11

Commences with light breezes from [illegible] to the
under all Sail [illegible] Light Vessel at 1 P M Hauled up heading
W by S at 4 P M Hauled up heading S E at 6 P M Hauled off heading
to the Westward Capt Baker Boarding Light Vessel to take a Pilot on board bound

[illegible] Standish [illegible] Lake [illegible] bound to Fayal

Thursday 12

Commences with Strong breezes from the N.E. Ship under two Reefs Sails and Courses heading S.E. at 4 P.M. Set all Sail Ship heading in E.S.E. as he deck in Towards the land at 6 P.M. at 1 P.M. tacked Cape Blanco dist 6 miles bearing E.S.E. stood on until 3-30 P.M. Then tacked in heading N.E. as he deck in Wind headed us off at 5 P.M. tacked as heading N.W.

Variation at noon was 4-7 E.

Friday 13

Commences with fine Breezes from the N.E. Ship under all Sail heading N.W. at 6 P.M. tacked Ship heading in East at 10 P.M. [illegible] at 5 30 P.M. [illegible] at 4 P.M. tacked heading S.E. at 7 P.M. tacked heading S.E. & S. Set one sail to Windward off Fayal head at 6 P.M. tacked up heading N.E. by N.

Saturday 14

Commences with light Breezes Ship under all Sail heading off [illegible] at 10 A.M. Saw the Ships to Anchor [illegible] at 1 P.M. Saw the Island of Fayal bearing from us N.E. by E. dist 10 leagues headed S.E. at 1 P.M. Saw the Ships to Anchor [illegible] at 2 P.M. the Land bore from us at 6 P.M. [illegible] Ship under Three reefs Sails and Courses heading N.E. by N.

Sunday 15

Commences with light Breezes at 1 P.M. saw Island Head in N.E. at 4 P.M. tacked Ship heading in E.S.E. for Fayal at 6 P.M. tacked to the N.E. Ship under all Sail heading off [illegible] Sail heading for Capt [illegible]

Monday 16

At 1 P.M. saw the Island of Fayal E.S.E. Dist 8 Miles Made all Sail and stood in for the land at 4 P.M. Light airs and Calms Sent Boats ashore and for the purpose of shipping men Took on Board and Discharged Cargo throughout of Edgartown with [illegible] Ship [illegible] at 4 P.M. the Boats came off without any when could not Ship any Mr Clark [illegible]

Ships Splendid from Capta Bound South off Decora 1868

Tuesday 17

Commences With light breezes from the S & E Ships under all Sail by the Wind heading S S W middle & latter part remains much the Same Saw a School of Black fish Lat 6 - 13 S

Wednesday 18

Commences With fine breezes from the S & E Ships under all Sail by the Wind heading S S W at 8 A M Lowerd three Boats for Black fish but did not get any at 9 took up the Boats Continuing on the Same at 11 A Lowerd two Boats for Black fish the Starboard Boat at 12 Struck the Starboard Boat - When Lowerd the three other Boats but did not See the Black fish after Striking the Starboard Boat at 1 P M We took up the Boats and hoisted in the Black fish Set a Work to Leward Bound to the South under all Sail

Thursday 19

Throughout these 24 hours light breezes from the S & E with fine weather heading S S W & W S W Ships under all sail by the Wind

Lat 7 - 12 S Long 83 - 50

Friday 20

Throughout these 24 hours Light Breezes from the S & E with fine weather the Wind under all Sail heading from S S E to W S W Wind and Weather remains much the Same Saw Several Black fish

Lat 8 - 10 S

Long 85 - 45 W

Saturday 21

Most part of these 24 hours remaines much the Same Sent a Man aloft to repaire the fore top gallant Sail repaired it and Sent it a gain Wind and weather remaines much the Same

Lat 9 - 30

Long 86 - 30

Sunday 22

Throughout these 24 hours Light breezes from the Eastward with fair Sett Sail in the night Sailes as the past under all Sail Ships by the Wind heading S W

Latitude 11 - 21

Long 87 - 16

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] under [illegible] at 5 [illegible] We sent the main top gallant [illegible] at [illegible] finished and bent main top gallant sail

[illegible]

[illegible] 24

[illegible] these 24 hours strong breezes from the E S E [illegible] took in the light sails at [illegible] we unbent the [illegible] topsail and bent a new Cotton Main topsail

[illegible]

Long 90 04

Wednesday 2[illegible]

Commences with strong breezes from the E S E Ship by the wind under three topsails and Courses heading South [illegible] latter part under all sail Latitude 16 53

Longitude 90 46

Thursday 26

[illegible] these 24 hours strong breezes and squally part of [illegible] Latitude [illegible]

Longitude [illegible] 30

Friday 27

Commences with strong breezes varying from E S E to [illegible] heading S [illegible] Latitude 20 19

Saturday 28

Throughout these 24 hours fine breezes from the E S E [illegible] sail heading [illegible] E [illegible] wind light from S E Lat 22 42

Long 92 24

Sunday 29

Commences with fine [illegible] from the E [illegible] heading [illegible] middle part [illegible] took in the light [illegible] strong breezes [illegible]

Latitude 24 06 Long 93 37

Monday 30

Commences With Strong breezes from the S E Ship by the wind under double reefed topsails heading S S W middle part light airs with the Same Latter part more moderate & Set Full Topsails Lat 25 - 39
Long 94 - 30

Tuesday December 1st

Commences with fine breezes from the S E Ships under Topsails heading S W middle part light airs Ships under all sail at 3 P M Wind headed aff to S W tacked heading to the Eastward
Latitude 27 - 00 S
Long 96 04 W

Wednesday December 2

Commences with light breezes from the South Ships by the wind under all sail heading S E at 2 P M tacked Ships heading to the South West & S E Latter Part headed aff S W
Latitude 27 - 24
Longitude 95 - 37

Thursday December 3

First and middle Part of these 24 hours light variable airs latter part so to the Wind on the Starboard tack heading S W at 8 P M tacked heading to the East at 12 A M a light breeze from the S W Ships under all sail heading E
Latitude 28 06
Long 16 13

Friday December 4

Through out these 24 hours light breezes from W S W heading E S E light Squalls of rain
Latitude 28 - 55
Long 95 - 35

Saturday December 5

Commences with the first part light airs from the S E Ships on the Wind under all sail standing S W middle part Calm tacked standing E S E nearly Dead to wind and no Sway
Latitude 28 - 51
Long 93 50

Thurs Sunday by Way of Gayle and Bound to Decaro

Commences with strong breezes from the W.N.W. ship under all sail steering E. by S. & S. Middle part strong breezes and squally took in sails Latter part Moderate breezes from the Eastward under all sail

all sail steering E. by S. Middle part nine knots from the East Latter part Moderate breezes from the Eastward under all sail

under short sail heading E.S.E. at 12 A.M. more ship heading off N.E. at 2 P.M. more round heading E. by S. at daylight saw Land Bearing E. by S. made all sail at 12 hrs. Observations Gave Lat. Middle & Latter part fresh breezes ship under all sail heading E. by N. W. saw a ship steering W.

Friday December 6th

Commences with strong breezes from W.S.W. ship under all sail heading E.N.E. at 2 P.M. more ship heading E. by S. at daylight saw Land bearing E. by S. Sail at all sail at 11 A.M. Lat. by Observation 24° 4' Latter part of this 24 hours sent in fishing at 6 P.M. Observation 24° 4' Lat. by Observation Course and Steered E. by Eastward under under hull & sprits and courses

From Paita Bound to Acapulco by Jno Armandy

Thursday December 24

Commences with Strong breezes from the S S W ships under short sail heading South Middle Part Moderate at daylight made all sail Latter part Moderate from the Westward saw Tod Whales Black Fish at 9 A M passed a large Ships Steering to the North

Latitude 3° 5
Longitude 14 57

Friday December 25

Commences with Strong breezes from the Westward first part Squalls took in the light sails Steering South at 2 P M to unit all sail Middle part fine breezes from the W S W Latter part Steering S by E under all sail Cloudy Dark and Cloudy Latitude 41 00

Saturday December 26

Commences with fine breezes from the Westward Ships under all sail Steering S by E at 2 P M hauld off S E at 12 P M came down [illegible] Saw 2 Ships heading to the North

Latitude 43 20 S
Long 75 20 West

Sunday December 27

Commences with Light gales from the South Ships under the Mizzen and Foretop sails heading W N W at 6 A M saw a Ships abt [illegible]

Longitude 15 1

Monday December 28

Commences with light breezes from the Westward Ships under Courses heading to the W N W at daylight made all Sail and steered [illegible] at 6 P M Saw Cape at 7 P M Bore round heading to the South [illegible] Passed Island of Socka Bearing East dist 16 miles at 6 A M saw [illegible]

Wednesday December 30

Tuesday December 29

Thursday December 31

Friday

Saturday January 1st

[illegible] Steam [illegible]

Commences moderate from the S.W. at daylight Course [illegible] 26 miles made sail hoist topsails and main topgallant sail at 8 A.M. Bonyeu and Sophie in sight standing to the S.W. at 5 P.M. we bore round heading S.S.W. Still fast Wind Increasing came down to double reefs Wind strong from the S.W. thick and rainy Latter part at 4 A.M. made three close reef topsails and stay sails Ship heading W.S.W. at 7 A.M. it took in fore and main topsail Steam gale fresh W.S.W. thick and rainy at 9 A.M. took in fore and Mizzen topsails

Monday January 4

Commences with strong Gales from S.S.W. Ship under close reef [illegible] West Bering and Standish at 11 A.M. passed thick Banks heading to the [illegible] sea running at 1 P.M. bore round heading to the N.W.

Tuesday January 5

Throughout these 24 hours strong Gales ranging from S.S.W. to S.W. First part Ship under three Close reef topsails and Topsails heading [illegible] these hours took in sail and Mizen topsails [illegible] Then again Latter part more moderate Latitude 11 [illegible]

Wednesday January 6

Commences with moderate Breezes from the S.W. Ship by the wind [illegible] sail and stood off East at 4 A.M. made Course & head sail three [illegible] 12:30 P.M. saw Ship standing as first took in the sail Latter [illegible] clouded down all three topsails large mail close reefed the fore [illegible] set the same Sails set sail split the Mizen topsail [illegible] repairs Latter part employed attaining the Mizen topsail [illegible]

Cruising off Score January 1861

Monday January 11

Commenced with a fine breeze from the S.W. at daylight set the second heading in for Cape under both topsails and courses at 7 o'clock saw round heading off W.N.W. at 2 P.M. saw round headed in under T.S.'s W. then saw round heading off W.S.W. Sea Lungs backs and fin backs at 4 P.M. at dark in sail as usual we have had good fair weather for the last 48 hours with wind

From the S.W.

Tuesday January 12

Commenced with light breezes from W.S.W. this night under short sail

[illegible]

Snape at 5 A.M. bearing N.E. at 8 A.M. passed Dark Sapphire and Charles Morgan standing to the South at 3. P.M. made Score bearing

[illegible]

W. at 7 P.M. Dark in sail as usual

Wednesday January 13

Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward at daylight made sail with the wind heading to the S.W. Score in sight bearing E.N.E.

[illegible]

at 2 P.M. Spoke the Dark Morning Star of Swansea Bedford Capt. Olsen 6 months out with 20 Sps Sperm Capt. Stallion 10 Sps Sperm at Sunset took in Sail as usual 3 Ships in sight

January 14

[illegible] with light breezes from the Eastward with fine weather [illegible] light winds made Sail and run off for Score which was in sight bearing [illegible] at 10 A.M. headed to by the wind heading to the South at 2. P.M. wind heading to the S.W. wind S.W. fine [illegible] in sight all night Dark in sail as usual Score bearing N.E. by E. 20 miles

Friday January 15

[illegible] 24 hours light breezes from the Eastward with fine weather [illegible] up [illegible] up here a boat to the S.W. saw several ships [illegible] sails in sight Charles Morgan Dark Morning Star and [illegible] at 4 P.M. a Brig saw at the Islets morning at 8. P.M. [illegible] as usual Score bearing N.E. by E. 25 miles

off Secore — January 1863

[illegible]

Begins with strong breezes from the N.E. with fog. Ships under double reefs heading all N.W. at 4 A.M. saw several heading S.W. under short sails with Sail Fish and Spanker. Middle part of Watch saw no Bark supposed to be the Hesperus at 7 A.M. Secore bore E. by S. 10 Miles at 7.30 A.M. saw several heading West took in Sail as usual Saw Humpbacks

[illegible]

Friday January 23

Commences with light breezes from the N.W. Ships heading off N.W. [illegible] Calm with fine weather saw the humpbacks at sunset took in Sail as usual remains Calm

Saturday January 24

Throughout these 24 hours light airs varying from S.E. to S.W. and so remains the N.W. at 6. A.M. Secore bore S.E. by Compass Dist 15 Miles it is under Calm no Bark in Shore of us suppose it to be Charles H. Morgan at Sunset took in Sail as usual We are having fine weather but Have heard him any whales since his season up to this time

Sunday January 24

Commences with light breezes from the North at daylight saw several heading to the N.W. first all sail Shore in sight bearing W.S.W. Ten Ships at 7 saw several heading off N.W. Wind Increasing took in fore and Mizen Mast gallant sails at 8 A.M. at 9 Miles saw several heading in S.E. by E. to Windward at 6-30 P.M. saw several heading off took in Sail double reefed ding S.E. by E.

Monday January 25

Begins with strong breezes from N.W. with squalls by the wind heading N.W. by W. weather thick and foggy at daylight saw several heading to [illegible] saw seven Miles at 4 P.M. saw Secore bearing W.S.W. at sunset headed off to the Westward under Short Sail

[illegible] Journal of [illegible] William M Finnegan

[illegible] January 26

[illegible] Light breezes from the [illegible] with fine pleasant
[illegible] at 8 AM saw a sail heading [illegible] for the West End of
[illegible] Sail in sight to Eastward at 11 A M Secure have
[illegible] saw a sail heading [illegible] the best thick
[illegible] Sail in the Offing at Sunset

Wednesday January 27

[illegible] Light breezes from the [illegible] by the Wind
[illegible]
[illegible] Sail in sight at 9 AM Keep off W by W at 12 M Secure have East
[illegible] Sailor run out to the North for a short time then hauled up by
the Wind at 5 PM saw a sail heading in [illegible] at Sunset took in
Sail at 9 PM Wore round

Thursday January

[illegible] Ships
in sight and the [illegible] Saw several Schools of Blackfish going Quick to the South no Ships

Friday [illegible] January 29

[illegible] Through the Day light airs from the South and Calms
Secure in sight bearing E N E Dist 15 Miles Dark Morning Star
[illegible] in Sight to the
North at Sunset took in Sail as usual

Saturday January

[illegible] light airs and Calms Three Sail in sight
[illegible] bearing S W & Dist 25 Miles Saw nothing
[illegible] Thunder and Lightning

[illegible]

[illegible] at Daylight Wore round
Steering in N E under all prudent Sail at 7 A M Saw the Land
three points off the Lee Bow Keep off and run off S E until 1 PM
then Stood off S W at 3 PM Stood by the Wind Steering W N W
Saw humpbacks and Porpoises at Sunset took in Sail Lat 45° 53

Voyage Crescent City to Pecos January and February 1863

Monday February 1st

Commences with light breezes from the South Steading by the Wind

Tuesday February 2

Ht & Wt Kaylan bearing E & E

Latitude at noon Obs
46 18

Wednesday February 3

Thursday February 4

Friday February 5th

Saturday February 6

Commences with light breezes from [illegible] at
4 P.M. Hole Rock bearing Star and Bk Kayla [illegible]
Point from Rock bearing Star

Cruising on Grid off the Island of Hawaii in the Bad Vicinity

Thursday February 11

At Eight oclock Saw round heading Eastward at 6 A.M. raised a Sperm Whale 4 Miles off on the Weather Beam Set all Sail and at 9 A.M. Heard three boats the Whale Was then 3 Miles off the Lee Quarter and going to Leward at 9 30 Struck the waste boat Starboard and her boats Struck the Whale and at 1 P.M. had him alongside of the Old Splendid the last Employed in Cutting at 12 Oclock at night and his men all and Looked for

Latitude 45 00
Long 16 30

Friday February 12

At daylight Commenced cutting in the head at 7 A.M. it had the head all in made Sail and Steered for the Ship commenced Bailing at 1 P.M. at Sunset took in the Sail and nailed her to the wind Saw a Sperm Whale

Latitude 45 12
Longitude 16 52

Saturday February 13

Employed in Bailing Saw many Sperm Whales Saw a Sail from the Ship Steering for the Wind heading East at 12 P.M. Set a Sail at 2 P.M. the last Record Bearing ESE at 5 P.M. Saw Heading at 6 P.M.

Lat at Noon was 44 32

Sunday February 14

[illegible] days from the Ship Sighted at 6 P.M. Steered in Sight running after East Saw Sperm Whales North and Running [illegible] at 7 P.M. Took in the Main Sail and Split by the wind heading [illegible]

Monday February 15

[illegible] with strong Gales and Squalls with rain Saw a Sperm Whale in Sight Latitude at 6 A.M. took in the Mizen Topsail at 8 A.M. took in the Fore and Mizen Topsail at 5 P.M. the Wind Steered off all day to the Southward and Eastward at 8 P.M. Latitude Observed by Standing by the [illegible] Latitude 43 Long 13

Ships Splendid) Captain) Wm Jernegan) Master Cruising on
White

Thursday February 21

Fine Weather with light Easterly winds employed in Boiling.

Monday February 22

Pleasant weather employed in Boiling ships head
under Reef Sail Heading to the E

Tuesday February 23

Fine weather with light Easterly winds employed in Boiling

Wednesday February 24

Commenced with light Easterly breezes all 6 A M raised up about
at 12 Noon St Paul struck and was rooted over the Larboard
at Stove at 6 P M had the Whale alongside and the two

Commenced with strong breezes from the South at 6 A M
Were round and commenced cutting to leward and Ship Whale
to windward of the Ship but did not Cover as he had 120 fms of Oil
in deck and a large Whale alongside Weather looking rather bad
finished cutting at 6 P M Cast the Case of the Whale the Case rough
and the Case sunk at 9 P M commenced boiling
with strong Double reef Sail breeze from the South

Friday February 26

Commenced With strong breezes from the S W at 6 A M were
round Heading to the Eastward employed in boiling and having
Got Oil Stowed down 104 bbls

Saturday February 27

Commenced with strong breezes from the S W at 6 A M to the time
to the Eastward employed boiling at 8 P M observed a strong
has turned up 81 bbls at 6 A M were round heading

Saturday March 6

Commences with strong gales from the S.W. with a heavy sea running ship [illegible] Middle part strong gales with heavy squalls ship heading N.W. by W. latter part more moderate Lat the aforesaid dated 4 double reefs topsails

Lon. [illegible] 76 W.

Sunday March 7

Commences with strong breezes from the Westward with squalls and a heavy head sea W.S.W. at 2 P.M. Wore ship heading to the S.W. under double reefs topsails at sunset, last night the fore and mizen topsails at sunset saw a school of Black fish going to the W.S.W.

Latitude 44 21'

Monday March 8

Commences with strong gales from the S.W. at 2 P.M. Hauled in to [illegible]

Latitude 45 12'

Longitude 66 12'

Tuesday March 9

Commences with strong gales from the S.W. with lying to heading [illegible] for three days we have had 30 lbs of oil on deck we are waiting for the Sea to Slow down

Latitude 41 45 Long 66 33

Wednesday March 10

Commences with strong Breezes from the W.S.W. with occasionally squalls Wind Inclined to Moderate and the weather raining [illegible] Latter part Commences with Moderate and Smooth the last 24 hours

Latitude 41 03'

Thursday March 11

Commences with strong breezes from W.S.W. at 2 P.M. wore ship heading to the South Employed steering down at 2 P.M. discovered the land South 62 W. latter part strong gales [illegible] with rainy weather at 1/2 past 2 Oclock saw land this ship heading [illegible] latter part strong

Friday March 12

Latitude 44 · 19 N
Long 76 · 14 W

Saturday March 13

Monday March 14

Tuesday March 15

Cruising off the Coast Chili to Eastward of Ocoa March 1865

Tuesday March 16

Commences with Light Breezes from the SE at daylight Commenced Cutting
the [illegible] at 8 PM clear'd the Case and Set Starboard Watch Part Full Clear'd away Topsails

Wednesday 17

Commenced with Light Airs from the SW at daylight Steer'd off SE
at 7 AM Steer'd off S by E at 11 AM Raised Mocha Bearing SE at 1 PM
and Steadied E by S Latter Part Strong Breezes from the SW

Thursday March 18

Commences with thick and rainy Weather Employed in Cutting off Bibb
part Calm with fog and rain Middle part hazy rainy at 5 PM the wind
[illegible] and Steadied in the Eastward
Topsail and Jib Sail Ends with fine Weather

Friday March 19

Commenced with fine Weather with Light Breezes from the South at daylight
Wore round Steering in to the Eastward at 8 AM Raised Mocha Bearing
S by W Set several Jumps Backs Standing Working at 2 PM at 5 PM
[illegible]

Saturday March 20

Throughout these 24 hours Light airs from SE with fine weather Made
an Eight Hour Steering SE by E 15 to 20 Miles Set several Jumps Backs
& Underset took in Sail and Headed out to the South with Light airs

Sunday March 21

Commences with Light Breezes from the South with Dark Cloudy
[illegible] at 8 AM Set Topsails and Headed in to the Eastward
[illegible]
working off to Windward under Close reef main Topsail and Jib Sail

Monday March 22

[illegible] with Strong Breezes from the South fresh Gales and Cloudy
[illegible] at 8 AM Set Main and Fore Topsail Jib Sail Close Reefed Working

Passed Eden the Coast Guards [illegible] Latter Reef and at Tabatinai

Sunday March 28

Commences with light Breezes from the S.W with Heather Skys under all sail Steering N.N.E at 10-30 A.M. raised a large Ship at 11-30 passed three Boats per min in 6 ft 4 Struck to Starboard 1 got at 1-4 ft 4 th the Chalk a long side

Latitude 40 15

Monday March 29

Commences with Strong Breezes from the W.S.W Ships under par Reg by Sail Main Sky sail and Main Spencer and Spanker at 6 A.M. Commenced [illegible] to have broken this Voyage at 7 A.M. came upon cutting on account of the Ship Commenced at 8 A.M. Hard to gain but had 87 gal 9 left handing [illegible] and keeping out little Head Sail with the Chalk a long side

Latitude 40 16 15

Tuesday March 30

Commenced with Strong Breeze from the S.S.W with squalls at 6 A.M. Commenced to cut Middle part Strong gales with heavy sea cut until 3-30 P.M. got the Body nearly all in had to quit it being to rugged to continue Braised forward with the Carcas and Head attached to the long side in hopes to have better weather to save it all Ships by the wind heading from S.W to S.S.W making a Northerly and a little Easterly Light Ships under Cast out Main Topsail and Spencer and [illegible]

Wednesday March 31

Commences with Strong Breezes from the S.W with a heavy sea running at 6 A.M. started the first commenced Boiling we are still laying with the Carcas and Head long side it Being too rugged to Cut

Latitude 35 55 S

Longitude 76 22 W

Thursday March 1st quit 1st

Commences with light Breezes at 6 A.M. commenced to cut in the Head that we have had a long side for three days employed in Cutting and Boiling at 5 P.M. had the Head and part the Back Ships under short sail steering in the direct

Latitude 35 55 Long 76 00

Journal Down Towards Yellow Rather Brief To Cruise. April 1869

Thursday 1 April

Fresh Hent these twenty hours strong Southerly gales at 6 A.M. sent
[illegible] Latitude 35 55
Longitude 11 00
sails & close reefed at 4 P.M. 30 more Ship heading East

Friday 2 April

Throughout these 24 hours strong Southerly gales with a very high running
Sea have had it on deck for under Bare & Block Gaining or Leather to steer
Ship under Fore Close reef Sails and Lay to Ship heading East
Latitude 35 · 44 ·
Longitude 16 23 ·

Saturday 3 April

Commenced with Moderate Breezes from the South Eastward Latter at
midnight Commenced & Ended at 2 P.M. and it all Cashered and Sent
[illegible]
under Lee Gallant Sail Ship on the mind heading East Latitude 35 · 31
Longitude 15 · 33

Commenced with Light Breezes from the South Eastward Set
by the Wind heading East Middle Part more light airs and Calm at
3 P.M. Took a fine Breeze from the S.S.E. with heading Ship's Head 35 · 50
Long 14 · 42

Commenced with Light Breezes from the S.S.E. with under fine Sail
and fore Sail heading in the direction of Starlight Wind with Sail and Lower
[illegible] at 6 A.M. Squared away throughout Watch heading in for Island
[illegible] A.M. Saw the Spanish Head heading in the Eastward at
[illegible] P.M. raised the Land on bearing the [illegible] Latitude 36 · 30 ·
Latter Part at 3 P.M. raised the Ships Harbour Longitude 15 ·
[illegible] Eddies Fast Calm

Sunday 4 April

[illegible] Ship heading to the Eastward At 4 A.M. saw Land bearing
[illegible] Eastward at daylight Made all Sail heading in for Land Saw
[illegible] Lighthouse and Fort also the Telegraph with Ships
At 9 A.M. Came to Anchor in 6 · 30 · Fathoms in Company
with Fort and Town Moored [illegible] Cable Veered

Brigs Splendid from Valcahuano to Juan Fernandez

Friday April 23

Thursday These last 24 hours Moderate Weather with fog

Saturday April 24

Commences with Moderate and foggy Weather Latter part Cleared up
with light Airs from the North

Sunday April 25

Commences with light Airs from the North Starboard Watch on
Shore at 12 Starboard Watch came off and Larboard Watch went on Shore

Monday April 26

Commences with light Airs and Calm employed getting off
Potatoes and other Vegetables took on board 60 Bush Potatoes

Tuesday April 27

Thursday light Airs and Calms Two Men Deserted Stephen
Northrop and Richard G. Bracket of Valparaiso We have Discharged
an Chile Steward Portugese Sick Discharged the Cook Joseph Jones
says he had been one year with us

Wednesday April 28

Commences with a Calm at 2 P M took a light Breze from
the South got under way at 2 P M and proceeded to Sea Employed
fine Weather in Valcahuano

Thursday April 29

Commences with light Airs from the Eastward at 1 P M took a
light Breze from the South Hove under all Sail heading [illegible]
at 2 P M [illegible]
Strong Breezes took in the light Sails at 3 P M reefed main
Sail and Trigen at 6 P M Strong Breezes from the South with fog

Friday April 30

Thursday These 24 hours Strong Breezes from the South with fog under
main Topsails and Courses Steering [illegible] at 11 P M passed a Bark
a Whaler on the Wind heading to the Southward and Eastward
at 3 P M Saw a Sail on the Wind heading to the Southward and East

Latitude 35 32 Long 73 55

Comissing off the Island off Nantucket in May 1847

Thursday May 6

Commences With Strong breezes from W.N.W. high under double reef Topsails and fore Sail Beating to the North saw two Whales and [illegible] Boiling at 8 P.M. the Whale has turned up 70 Bbls

Friday May 7

Commences With light breezes from the North East with Thick Cloudy and rainy weather at 5 A.M. it passed a Bark she was Hailing as called her the Rousseau at the same time saw a Bark to Windward and Boiling at 5 P.M. saw a Bark to Windward running for us we hailed her and at 6 P.M. she passed [illegible] the Bark Martha of New Bedford Capt Hartford 10 months out with 250 BP

[illegible]

Commences with fresh breezes from the N.E. we [illegible] Beating to the North one tack to the East on the Heather and the other Latter part Wind hauled to the N.N.W with light showers

Sunday May 9

Commences With Strong Breezes from the N.N.W with rain at 3 A.M. took in the foresail at 4 A.M took in one reef topsail and Close reefed the Main topsail from 4 A.M until 2 P.M. Strong Gales from N.N.West and Eastward With Heavy rain at 3 P.M. Wind Moderate and Squally With heavy rain saw nothing at 6 P.M. Close reef Fore and Main topsail sail and Main Staysail Hauled up Fast Heat Wind right from N.N.W. Latter part Wind Hauled to the North at 9 A.M took in fore and Main topsail Hauled to Starboard and Heat

Monday May 10

Commences With Strong Gales and Squally inclining to Snow to the N.N.W with a Close reefed Main topsail at 6 A.M Hauled Hauled up N.N.W. Set double reefed topsails and Set Fore Latter part fine Weather Light winds All Sail Steering N.E. & N.

Latitude by Obs. 32.46 Long by Obs 59 29 W

Wednesday May 14

Latitude 31 · 50

Longitude 83 · 40

Thursday May 15

Latitude 27 · 55 [illegible]

Friday May 16

Latitude 25 48 Long 93 22

Monday May 19

Employed in Cleaning and Painting Ship Dark Latitude 23 · 15

Longitude 36 · 25

Tuesday May 20

Strong Trade Winds 24 hours Steering S.E. by S. under all Sail

Employed Cleaning and Painting Ship Dark

Latitude 20 · 41

Longitude 37 · 47

Wednesday May 21

Strong Trade Winds

Latitude 18 · 18

Longitude 38 · 30

Thursday May 21

Strong Trade Winds

Latitude 16 · 16

Longitude 39 · 11

Friday May 21

Strong Trade Winds & Fine Weather

All Sail Steering S.S.W. Weather Stormy Squally Lat 12 · 42

Long 41 · 40

Saturday May 22

Strong Trade Winds 24 hours fine breezes from the E.S.E. Both Ships

Long 42 35

Sunday May 23

All Sail Steering S.W.W. Wind 24 hours fine Sailed no Run

Latitude 7 · 33

Longitude 43 · 30

Monday May 24

Strong Trade Winds fine Breezes from W.S.W. Ships under all Sail Steering

Course S.W. by S. Distance Sailed 80 Miles Latitude 5 · 16 South

Tuesday May 25

Wednesday May 26

Commences with light breezes from the E & E.S.E with rain Squalls at 6 P.M. Commenced to steer down at 10 P.M. Cleared up fine weather at 6 A.M. Finished steering down and washed off the decks.

Latitude 3 - 34 S

Thursday May 27

Commences with light breezes from the E.S.E & E with fine Weather at 4 P.M. Set all Sail Steering W.S.W.

Lat 3 - 55 S

Longitude 95 - 05

Friday May 28

Jiggin and making spun yarn &c. 1 - 51

Long 94 - 22

Saturday May 29

Commences with light breezes from the E.S.E & E with fine pleasant weather Employed as all Sail Steering W.S.W. Employed scrubbing Paint Work inside the Ship

Latitude 1 - 12 S Long 94 - 54

Master Commissioning on the Line — Westward of Galapagos

Monday May 31

Throughout these twenty four hours light breezes from SE & ESE under
[illegible] Latitude 00 - 8 S
[illegible] Longitude 90 - 20 W

Tuesday June 1st

Commences Light breezes [illegible] Latitude 00 - 0
Longitude 96 - 41 West

Wednesday June 2nd

[illegible] Latitude 00 - 04 North
Longitude 96 - 15 West

Thursday June 3

[illegible] Latitude 00 - 19 N
Longitude 95 - 28

Friday June 4

[illegible] Latitude 00 - 8 S
Longitude 94 - 11

Saturday June 5

Commences with light breezes from the [illegible] Latitude 00 - 0
Longitude 94 - 41 West

Sunday June 6

Latitude 00 15 N

Longitude 92 39

Monday June 7

Latitude 00 31 N

Longitude 92 55

Tuesday June 8

Latitude 00 34 North

Longitude 93 03 W

Wednesday June 9

Bark Narcissa in Sight at Sunset took in Sail

Thursday June 10

Latitude 00 05 S

Longitude 96 26

In the Sine to Eastward of the Galapagos Islands

Friday June 11

Commences with light breezes from the S.E & at daylight made
all sail Stood off to the Eastward at 12 the Isle round heading to
heading to the Eastward Latitude 00 03 S
Longitude 99.00

Saturday June 12

Commences with light breezes from the S.E with thick fog
at 9 A.M the fog cleared away Light airs at 4 P.M
it with the Boats Off Gallapagos Part Calm Latitude 00.36.05"
Longitude 96.45.0"

Sunday June 13

Through out these 24 hours light airs from the South and Calms
Back Gray Mewed in sight saw a number of fin backs
Lat 00 41 North
Long 97 11 West

Monday June 14

Through out these 24 hours light airs and Calms Stood heading
to the Setting to the S.W Latitude 00.30 North Longitude 97.20

We have seen Black fish and Sperm fin backs Latitude 00.23 N
Longitude 97.45

Wednesday June 16

Through out these 24 hours a fine breeze from the S.S.W
Lat 00 33 N Long 97.11 W

Thursday June 17

Through out these 24 hours Strong breezes from the S.S.W at 1 P.M
Lat in the Light Sails Steering S.W by W at 12 M the Body of
the under three Topsails and fore Sail Lat 00 27 N Long 98.40 W

[illegible] Latitude [illegible]

[illegible] Latitude - 10 57 N Long 94 - 10

[illegible] Latitude - 11 - 03 N

Longitude - 94 - 40 W

Thursday June 20

Latitude - 50 [illegible] North

Longitude - [illegible] 5 -

Monday June 31

Longitude - 95 - 53

Tuesday June 22

Latitude - 11 - 15 N

Longitude - 94 - 59

Wednesday June 23

Latitude 2 - 53 - 15 -

Longitude - 93 - 54 West

Thursday June 24

Latitude - 11 - 17 N Long 93 - 25 West

Master Cruising on the Line to Westward of Galapagos

Friday June 25

Commences with light breezes from the South Ships under all Sail by the Wind heading from E.S.E. to E.S.E at daylight Centre Island was in sight bearing E.S.E at dark Seamans Island and E.S.E dist 10 Miles Tacked & Stood Off and on at Seamans Island Latter part light breezes Ships heading E.S.E

[illegible] with light breezes from the [illegible] heading E.S.E at daylight Seamans Island Bore W.S.W Dist 12 Miles at 10 AM the Same tacked & Stood running for Seamans Island and at Bearing E.S.E and at same time Saw North Head Bearing E.S.E same Two Ships to Windward heading for North Head latter part [illegible]

Sunday June 27

[illegible] at sunset took a light breeze from the South Ship on the Eastern

Latitude 00 27 South

Longitude 91 - 45 - W

Monday June 28

[illegible] last these 24 hours light breezes from the Westward Ships in all Sail by the Wind heading South East

Latitude 00 27 South

Longitude 92 - 23 W

Tuesday June 29

Commences with light breezes from the E.S.E Ships under all sail heading S.E by South & Latter Part Light breezes do are now becalmed for the off shore ground as far as [illegible]

Lat [illegible] 00 [illegible] South Longitude 93 - 21

Wednesday 30 June

[illegible] with strong breezes from the E.S.E Ships under all Sail [illegible]

Longitude 96 . 00

Friday July 3rd

Latitude 3 . 49 S

Longitude 96 . 05 West

Saturday July 3

Latitude 5 . 02 S

Longitude 100 = 40 W

Latitude 5 . 25 S

Longitude 102 48 W

Sunday July 5

Latitude 6 . 31 South

Longitude 104 . 16

to the Off Shore Squadron in July 1769

Tuesday July 6

Wednesday July 7

Thursday July 8

Friday July 9

Saturday July 10

and Apples

Tuesday July 13

Commenced Tacking Spoke Ship by the Wind

Long. 102 - 40

Wednesday July 14

Commenced with light airs from the S & Ship by the Wind

Thursday July 15

Commenced with light breezes from the E & S & with fine

Lat. 1 - 41 S Long. 102 - 26

Master Bound in to the Eastward from the 24 Three Hours

Friday July 16

Through out These 24 hours light breezes from S.W. to W.N.W. with

Longitude 102 - 06 W

Saturday July 17

Longitude 102 - 38

Sunday July 18

Latitude 00 - 40 N

Longitude 103 - 04 W

Through out these 24 hours light breezes from the South Ships by the

Longitude 103 - 10 W

Tuesday July 20

Through out these 24 hours light breezes from the S.W. to S.S.W.

Longitude 103 - 40

Wednesday July 21

Commenced with light breezes from the E.S.E. which continued

Thursday July 22

Through out these 24 hours fine breeze from the S.E. to S.S.E.

Galapagos Islands

Friday July 23

Latitude 2 = 10 N
Longitude 100 = 37

Saturday July 24

Sunday July 25

Latitude 3 = 0 N
Longitude 98 = 01 W

Monday July 26

at 3 P.M. saw Main Top Gallant sail and flying Jib
Latitude 2 = 30 Long 97 = 48

Tuesday July 27

Latitude 2 = 21 N
Longitude 96 = 34 W

Wednesday July 28

Latitude 3 = 0 North
Longitude 95 = 22 W

Thursday July 30

Throughout these 24 hours strong Breezes from the S.S.E. Ships under
sail & topsails and main top gallant sail heading from E. to E by S.
Employed repairing Shrouds fitt[ing] fore & main rattlins &c. Lat 1 = 56 .
Long 44 = 11 W

Friday July 31

Commences with strong breezes from the S.S.E with by the wind
under sail & topsails heading E.N.E & E.N.E. Middle part light
[illegible] one Do Larboard Boat Latter part light Breezes Ships heading
E.N.E
Latitude 1 - 56 N Long 43 = 13

Saturday August 1st

Throughout these 24 hours light Breezes from the Northward and Eastward
first part Ships under all sail on the wind heading E by S & E.S.E
Middle part much the same Latter part heading E by S & E
at 3 AM Saw Land ahead bearing S.S.E.
Latitude 2 = 17 N Long 42 = 30 W

Sunday August 2nd

Commences with light Breezes from the S.E at 1 PM Saw
this heading. To the E at 5 PM saw said the Grampus. Stood
Bearing & E & at 9 PM saw Ships heading to the South at 3 AM
headed off E by S saw Ships heading to the E & S Lat 1 = 41 North
Longitude 42 = 52 W

Monday Aug 3

Commences with light Breezes from the S.E Ships under sail
with heading E.N.E in Sight headed off to sea saw Ships in the
S.E at 6 PM Commenced Sailing at our Stations with
Middle part heading E.S.E Latter part making East 5 Knots
Each Knots 33 fathoms Latitude 1 = 56 N Long 42 = 30 W

Tuesday Aug 4

Commences with light breezes from the S.E Ships by the wind
under all sail heading E by S Middle part much the same at 6 PM
saw Main topsail decks to be Caulked finished and sent down at 2 AM
at 4 AM Struck the Island of Fernando Noronha E.S.E the first heading E.N.E

Cruising off the Galapagos Islands August 1865

Monday Aug 9

Through out These 24 hours Light Airs from the S.E. & S.S.E. Ship having
[illegible] & Redonda Rock bearing S.W.½W. dist 6 miles Middle Part
Such the same Gale. Part Steering E.by S. Wind two Light and
Variable Clear Current Setting to the N.W.
Latitude observed 0° 46' S.

Tuesday Aug 10

Commences with Light Breezes from the S.E. & S.S.E. Ships under all
sail Steering E.by S. Weather Thick and foggy at 6 A.M. the log
Ripped Low North Head and the Redonda Rock Bearing S.E. dist
2 Miles Middle Part Wind Light and Variable at 8 A.M. took
a Breeze from the E.S.E. Steering a Course E.by S. Part Blackfish
and Tin back and one Part Windward Latitude Obs. 31 North

Wednesday Aug 11

Commences with Light Breezes from the S.E. & S.S.E. Ships under all
sail Steering E.S.E. Calm from 3 P.M. until 8 P.M. then took
a Light Breeze from S.E. with fog at 2 P.M. Cleared up saw
Jamanas Island bearing N.by E. Low North Head of Albemarl
bearing S.E.½E. Round Jamanas Low North Point distant 25 Miles
Latitude at Noon 0° 54' South
Longitude 91° 54' West

[illegible]

Commences with a fine Breeze from the S.S.E. & S.E. Ships under
all sail Steering E.by N. West Part known Middle Part Clear Weather
with Light [illegible] Albemarl Island
Jamanas Island all in sight at one time at Sunset Bingo
Point S.E. Dist 30 Miles Latitude 1° 03 North
Longitude 91° 30

Friday Aug 13

[illegible] commences with a fine Breeze from the S.S.E. Ships under
all sail Steering E.N.E. Middle Part moderate from South
to West Part Steering East with light Breezes from the West
Latitude 1° 3' South
Longitude 90° 41' West

Master from the Galapagos Bound in Towards the Coast

Friday Aug 30

Commences with Strong Breezes from the S.S.W Ships under their topsails and forsail Steering East at daylight Set Main Top gallant Sail Main Sail & fib Steered off E by S at 10 A M passed a Whales [illegible] at 1 P M wind a Sail from Points on the Weather bow at 3 P M Spoke her She proved to be Brig Pumba of Valparaiso bound to Panama 8 days Smooths and Clear Latter part by the Wind heading & the W.S.W Sail to 4 P M

Longitude 96 ° 56 West

Saturday Aug 31

Commences with light Breezes from the S.S.W with fine weather at 2 [illegible] keeps all E by S Middle part Steering East at 2 P M passed a Bark to Panama by the wind heading N the Starboard at Sunset down [illegible] at 1 [illegible] at 2 P M the

Longitude 96 ° 38 West

Sunday Aug 33

Commences with light Breezes from the S.S.W Ships heading off [illegible] made all prudent Sail at 4-30 Raised the Land Bearing East keeps off East run in towards it 2 P M then ware round heading off by the Wind N.W by W Saw Many Humpbacks at Sunset Took in Sail No Observation these twenty hours

[illegible]

at 10 A M finished and bent it at 2 P M saw a Sail N bound at Sunset ware Ships and took in Sail fit Spanker and main Sail heading [illegible] by the Wind [illegible] Aug 4 ° [illegible]

Monday Aug 4

Ships by the Wind under all prudent Sail heading [illegible] at Sunset took in main Sail fib and Spanker Sail [illegible]

This Splendid Board . Canada . Panama 1868

Thursday Aug 31

Throughout These 24 Hours Light breezes from S.W. This under all Sail Steering 2 N.E. at Daylight Hooted in N.E. at 2 P.M. Saw the Land Bearing E.S.E. Latter Part Steered N.N.E. Saw a Bark heading in Shore Called it Bark Dane of Nantucket Latitude 1-20 N At 8 A.M. this day got up the Chaines and Lead Long 80 = 22 W

Wednesday Sept 1st

Fine Pleasant gentle Breezes from the S.W. Ship under all Sail Steering N.N.E. Middle Part Steered N.E. Latter Part Steered N.E. & E.

Latitude 2-14 North

Longitude 79-35 West

Thursday Sept 2

Strong Breezes & Squalls from the S.W. Ship under all Sail Steering N.E. & N.E. & E. Middle Part Distant Thunder and Lightning

Latitude 3-08 N

Longitude 78-55 W

Friday Sept 3

Commenced with Light Breezes from the S.W. Ship under all Sail Steering N.E. & Middle Part Squalls and heavy Rain Steering North Latter Part Mod light from N.W. with rain Squalls Latitude 4-24 N

Longitude 79-40 W

Saturday Sept 4

Commenced with Light Breezes from the S.W. Ship under all Sail Middle part light and variable Winds with rain Latter Part Breezes from N.W. by W. at 1 P.M. saw the Land bearing E.S.E. by Compass Case Corrected the Observation 7 Day

Sunday Sept 5

Commenced with Light and Variable Winds Ship under all Sail Steering as the last Watch Took at 1 P.M. Saw the Land bearing East Middle Part fine breeze from the Eastward Steering N.N.E. Latter Part Light breezes from N.W. Latitude 5-58 N

Long 76-19 W

Pearl Islands Panama Sept 6

Sunday Sept 6

Commenced the light and variable breeze first from the South
[illegible] at noon found ourselves in a rain Squall to the South from S.E. to S.W.
[illegible] rain [illegible] after that fine weather with light breeze
[illegible] at 5 P.M. at the Anchors off the Town and all ready
[illegible] at 6 all day [illegible] Starboard Tack Dist 25 miles
[illegible] Steering a course N.E.b.N. Latitude 6° - 54 North
Longitude 79° - 16 West

Monday Sept 7

Commenced with [illegible] from the South Steering N.E.b.N
with fair light airs and Calms Latter part took a light breeze
from the South Steering N.E.b.N Land bearing East Dist 15 miles
at noon point Garachine bore N.N.W. Dist 20 miles at noon the
Latitude Gus 7. = 35
[illegible]

Wednesday Sept 8

Commenced with light airs from the S.S.W. Ships heading N.N.W
at 2 A.M. took a black Squall from the N.E with heavy rain
and heavy thunder and lightning at 4 A.M. Cleared up took a
light breeze from the South Midnight Start him brace Steering
N. by W. at 6 A.M. came the Anchor in Side of the
Pearl Islands in 20 fathoms Water with the Sheet anchor and 60 fathoms
on Chain Pearl Islands bearing N.N.W. Dist 15 miles furled the
Sails and Set the Watch Lights Part Dark and rainy

Thursday Sept 9

Commenced with a fine breeze S.E. and a strong tide running
out at 5 A.M. and under way made all Sail had best wind enough
[illegible]
Pearl Islands Towards Panama at 2 P.M. 30 Came to anchor with a hard
Sick Came to anchor with the best bower in 19 fathoms Water 40 fathoms
Chain

Friday Sept 10

[illegible]

H.M.S. Splendid Laying in the Port of Panama Sept 1869

Saturday Sept 11

Commences with Calm with Rain at 10 A.M. had a fine breeze at 6 P.M. Came too with the Stream Anchor off Panama

W.W.S.

Sunday Sept 12

Commences with a Calm with Rain at 10 A.M. had a good breeze from S.W. at 11 A.M. Came to Anchor in Panama Bay at 1 P.M. had Squalls with Thunder and Lightning

Monday Sept 13

Commences with [illegible] at 6 A.M. employed in Boats as required

Tuesday Sept 14

Commences with Fine Weather employed Coppering and Painting ship at daylight sent a large lighter alongside at 8 A.M. the Port Watch off Duty sent off Duty in the lighter

Wednesday Sept 15

Commences with [illegible] employed on Painting ship and Coppering at 6 P.M. had a hard Squall from the South

Thursday Sept 16

Employed in Coppering Painting ship and Coppering as required at 6 P.M. employed Coppering and Filling Salt Water

Friday Sept 17

Commences with Employed Painting ship and the Yard Arms at 11 A.M. moored ship with the Stream Anchor at 6 P.M. had it nearly Coppered

Saturday Sept 18

Commences employed in Breaking ship and Coppering ship

[illegible] Standish Sailing in the Port of Panama Sept 68

Sunday Sept 19

Fine. Cleared Latter one Boats Crew on Shore on Liberty came off at 6 P.M.

Monday Sept 20

[illegible] Blowing and Squally Hove at 4.30 P.M. Lowered our Sail having Broken out Cooperd and Discharged all of our Sail [illegible] Sail Repairing Carried to the Mizzen & Main Sail

Tuesday Sept 21

Employed Mending and filling Casks with Water Hauled for water

Wednesday Sept 22

Fine Latter at 9 A.M the Latter Boat Came alongside We took 2350 Gallons of Latter at Gatun We one Hatch went on Liberty at 5 P.M & the Watch all came off first Tide Crew Ship Sailing Discontinued

Thursday Sept 23

Fine weather Employed Watch went on Liberty came off at 5 P.M

Friday Sept 24

Commences Fine weather at 12

Saturday Sept 25

Fine Calm at 11-30 a lighter came alongside with 22 Casks of provision. Hove the Last of our New York Ice on

Sunday Sept 26

Fine weather Capt Davis and Lady of Ship Webster of New York came on Board

Ships Splendid Journal from Panama to Sunday Sept 1869

fine weather at 6 A M Capt Finnegan left the Ship to go on to Byron to see how they were getting the Oil over there

fine weather employed getting ready for sea 2 P M we are now all ready for sea

Wednesday Sept 29

Commences with light breezes from the N E at 6 A M got under way set all sail got out but a little way when the wind headed us back again just at 1 hour we anchor in 7 fathoms water as we were to fair tide get under way heading our S E b E at 6 P M saw Round heading S W wind very light from N N E Coast Island Dist about 12 miles Bearing N E by Compass

Thursday Sept 30

Commences with light breezes from the N E & Ships under all sail steering S E by E heading our S E b E at 6 P M saw heading our S E towards the N E end of the Coast Islands at 5 - 30 P M we tacked heading West took in the light Sails Strong breeze

Friday October 1st

Commences with light winds from the N E & ships under all sail heading on the Southern most Isle at 6 A M had light breezes from the N E & Ships [illegible]

Saturday October 2nd

Commences with light breezes from the North Ships under all sail heading S E by South West light and baffling at 2 P M took a light breeze from the N E & Ships by the wind heading East the wind N E by E Barometer last Night 6 miles Easter Point heading S E

Sunday October 3

[illegible] from the Ship [illegible] to the
[illegible] at 11 Past Meridian with heavy Rain
[illegible] Latter part Wind [illegible]
[illegible] Observation Time 24 hours

Monday October 4

[illegible] Course [illegible] and
Latitude headed off for the Eastward for 5 hours

Latitude 6 9
Long 75 ° 30 W

Tuesday October 5

[illegible] the Eastward
Light Airs [illegible] Smooth water with Squalls
Part of the Ship employed mending sails
Crew employed Repairing Old Casks No Observation

Wednesday October 6

[illegible]
at 1 past 4 PM Wind heading from South to S.W Latter part
Heading to S.W Employed repairing Old Oil Casks to the
we have Now Fore Brases and Fore Topsail braces

Lat 4 - 11 Lon 7[illegible]

Thursday October 7

Commences with Light Airs from the S.W Ship heading
S.W Hauled Heading to the Eastward Wind S.W at 5
AM we were round heading in S.E at Daylight Headed off East
for Island at Jargonda in Light Airs East Dist 20 Miles
at 6 P M Hauled off Heading S.W at 10 P M Headed off W.S.W
Hauled Ship heading South at 6 P M Saw the Main land a
head ran land Hauled off at 6-30 heading W.b.

Latitude 8 - 05

Friday October 8

[illegible]

for W.S.W at 6 P M Hauled in heading

Ship Splendid from Panama towards Sunday October 1861

Splendid October

Commenced with fine breezes from the NE Ship under all sail by the wind heading SE by E at 8 A.M. sent the fore top-gallant mast down to repair first part. Employed fitting a new mast to the first part a new fore and aft boat hooks finished and bent it at 1 P.M. at 4 P.M. tacked ship heading E by the wind Latitude 3 - 27 N

Longitude 80 - 20 W

Sun October 10

Commenced with light breezes from the SE Ship to port heading SE at 2 P.M. saw the land for the leward Ship heading SSW at 11 P.M. Tacked ship heading E by S

Splendid October 11

Commenced with light breezes from the NW ship under sail heading NEE at 9 30 A.M. saw land bailed to the Eastward tacked ship heading SW by S at 8-30 took a strong breeze from [illegible] and lightning Steering SW by S Latter part light breeze from the Eastward Steering South we are calculating to touch at Panama for grub and some potatos Capt Donegan has been sick ever since leaving Panama

[illegible]

First part laying a back & dad light Braised forward and made all sail ship heading in a N E at 8 P.M. tacked ship at the NW at 11 30 tacked in heading E by S. wind light [illegible] less Sauses but there was nothing to be had worthy of [illegible] Mountains Hoods Came in at 5-30 P.M. latter part ship heading up Shore NW with a strong breeze from the [illegible]

Latitude 1 - 13 N

Wednesday Oct 15

Commences with strong breezes from the NW at 1 A.M. Hove ship heading in NNE at 1 30 A.M. was ready in the forenoon for boats to green Island about up the River and got [illegible] and were Soundings got back to the ship at [illegible] Saw land [illegible] NW with strong breeze from NW

Whaler [illegible] From Panama Towards [illegible] October 1869

Wednesday October 20

Commences with Strong Breezes from the [illegible] Ship under all sail heading [illegible] and [illegible] at daylight tacked Ship heading in [illegible] [illegible] the Island [illegible] Bearing S E by [illegible] at 3 P M tacked off heading W by S the Island Dist [illegible]

Thursday October 21

Commences With fine Breezes from the South Ship by the Wind heading W S W at 4 A M tacked heading in S E by S [illegible] heading W by S Saw the land Bearing S E

Friday October 22

Commences with Strong breezes from the S by E Ship by the wind heading W by S at [illegible] A M tacked in heading S E by S [illegible] at [illegible] the Island of St Helena Bearing East Ship heading up S E by S at 6 P M tack in [illegible]

Saturday October 23

Commences with a fine breeze from the S W Ship under short sail by the wind heading [illegible] [illegible] ships at Anchor in [illegible] [illegible] came to anchor in [illegible] in 4 ½ fathoms water there were Chili Whalers and one Merchant Brig in Port Shortly afterwards [illegible] [illegible] Ten bbls [illegible]

Sunday October 24

Fine Weather nothing Doing

Monday October 25

Employed in starting [illegible] [illegible] to get [illegible]

Wednesday November 3

Employed in Painting and Darking on Rigging

Thursday November 4

Employed in Painting and Various other Jobs about the Ship

Sailed on West to Sea this Morning

Friday November 5

Fine Weather Took on Board 1 boat Load Wood. Employed Shifting Braces &c

Saturday November 6

Fine Weather Took on board this Day 140 bbls Seaded Potatoes

Sunday November 7

Monday November 8

Tuesday November 9

Towards Clapton Ships Splendid from Capt to Towards Westpoint

Tuesday November 16

Other 1st 2nd and 3rd Boat Latitude 8-48 South

Wednesday Nov 17

Strongbad Rose 24 hours Strong Breezes from the E.S.E to E.S.E Ships heading [illegible] Three Sail gallish Sailes and flying fish Complayed in Painting

Longitude 80

Thursday November 18

Blows double Reef Topsail Breezes from E.S.E Ships heading [illegible] getting ready to Paint the Ship in Side Latitude 12-11 S

Friday November 19

by the wind heading South Complayed Painting Ships in

Longitude 91-01 W

Saturday November 20

reef topsails heading E.S.E Complayed in Painting Ships

Lat 15-33

Longitude 11-4

Sunday November 21

Commences with Blows Breezes from the Eastward Ships heading

Longitude 91-55

Monday November 22

part Squally Dark in Rain Top sailsail Complayed

Lat 15-18 S Long 22-33 W

Monday Nov 29

Wed Main Topsail Latitude 35 - 44 S Longitude 23 - 33

Thursday December 1st

Commences with a good Breze from the N W at 4 PM

Merchant was hailed to the N'ard Steering N W set the Main Top Gallant Sail Wind to repair finished and bent it at 3 PM Latitude 31 - 55

Longitude 55 - 55

Thursday Dec 2nd

Latitude 35 - 40

Friday Dec 3

Latitude 39 - 46 Longitude 23 - 33

Saturday December 4

Sunday December 5

Monday Dec 6

Tuesday December 7

Wednesday Dec 8

Thursday December 9

Mississippi

Friday December 10

Commences with strong breezes from the South Ships by the wind under three Close reef topsails Standing to S.W. Middle part moderate Set the Main and Jar Staysail Main Spencer at 1 P.M. Set the fore Sail Latter part more moderate with hazy

Sea sounding Latitude 32 - 55 Known

Longitude 51 - 22

Saturday December 11

Commences with strong Gales from the South Ships by the wind under three Close reef topsails and Staysails Standing W.S.W.

Commences with strong Squalls from S.S.E Ships under double reef topsails Standing W.N.W at 1-30 P.M Saw Ships Standing to the [illegible] Known the Land. Capt Robinson 19 Months out with 70 Ps 250 Plantstock [illegible] Ships bound [illegible] Latitude 32 . 31 Longitude

Monday Dec 13

At Daylight Commenced to Cooper Oil at 1-30. P.M Sand at all Capsened and Stowed sundry things that was Stowed down 76 bbls at 2. P.M Saw a large Ps Whale [illegible] mast of Seen the Ship as he Kept off the Windward quick he came on board took up the boats and Stood in away [illegible] the Wind Standing to the Eastward at 5. P.M Lenard again and got [illegible] for he Kept off [illegible] the North Sand Hook in Latitude 40 - 46

Tuesday Dec 14

Commences with light Breezes from the S.W Ships by the Wind [illegible] East at 7 A.M [illegible]

Wednesday December 15

Commences with fine weather from the South at daylight employed Cutting in the Blubber at 11 A.M. got the Body of the Whale in onboard Number Back and the Main Decks cumbered with the Cutting Blocks had to quit Cutting and Hoist in the Cutting Blocks

Thursday Dec 16

At daylight Commenced Cutting Sat 3 P.M. had on what we could and Commenced Cutting on the other at 6 P.M. had the Head off Latter Part Employed in Boiling

Friday Dec 17

Commenced Cutting finished at 11 A.M. and commenced Boiling Ships by the Wind heading W.S.W. Lat 32-57 S.

Saturday Dec 18

Commences with fine Weather Employed Boiling First [illegible]

Latitude [illegible]
Longitude 83 - 10

Sunday December 19

[illegible]
the Wind heading W.b.S. Employed Boiling Lat [illegible]

Monday December 20

Fine weather with Show Squalls from the N.N.E. at 7 P.M. finished Boiling Middle part Heading W.b.S. at 6 P.M. Ships Heading by the Ships Magnetic in Sight Bearing [illegible]

Latitude 33 - 06 Long 81 - 32

Tuesday December 21

Commences with Squalls from the N.N.E. at daylight Wore Ship heading in East - Commenced to Stow down Oil in the Main hold [illegible]

off W.N.W. at 6 P.M. saw a Sail to Windward

Masters Cruising off Massaphanee December 1861

Wednesday December 32

Commenced with strong Breezes from the S.S.E. with fine weather at 5 A.M. we were Ship scheduled to the East at 6 Next commenced Steering down Cit at 3 P.M. finished steering the Whales have Stood down 130 Miles of Each Whale

Thursday December 33

Throughout these 24 hours strong Breezes from S.S.E. this by the [illegible] to Bank to Windward heading to the Eastward Lat 33 - 27 S

Friday December 34

Commenced with a fine breeze from the South Shipmates double reef topsailes and Courses heading E.N.E. at 11 A.M. a Sail passed to Windward heading to the S.W. Middle part moderate Fit hull topsailes at 4 P.M. a Sail passed to [illegible] in Sight [illegible]

Saturday December 35

[illegible]

Handy 38 months out with 1616 Sp Bark. this last this 28 months out with 700 Sp Goodship Bark Jamaica last Morning 21 months out with 40 Sp 350 Humpback we were all gaming on Christ mast Eve Massaphanee in Sight Bearing E.N.E. dist 20 Miles

Sunday December 36

[illegible] Sail to Windward heading to the Eastward Steered in E.N.E. for Massaphanee 5 Whales in Sight [illegible] Sunset Sail in Sail still steering in E.N.E. under [illegible]

[illegible] Commence at Daylight

Sunday December 27

[illegible] Light Breezes from the S.E with fog Sounded at 7 AM and Cast Still Steering the N. Ebend of the Course at 12 h Shot Boats sent in fishing Came off [illegible] with six fish and a Bird 30 Cod fish Hove to [illegible] fishing
[illegible] Steering as the Wind heading off S.W.

Tuesday December 28

Throughout These 24 hours first Breezes from the S.E [illegible] Regulate to have been 6 Miles to day all hands [illegible] Steering by the Wind heading from S.W
[illegible] Sail and headed to the Eastward Latitude 34.10 N

[illegible]

Throughout These 24 hours Strong Breezes from the S.E [illegible] Steering by the Wind heading [illegible] Course and Distance Latitude 33.58 N
[illegible]

Thursday Dec 30

[illegible] Longitude 32.21

Friday Dec 31

Commencement with Strong Breezes from the S.E Ship under Short Sail heading ENE at daylight [illegible]

Saturday January 1st

Throughout These 24 hours Strong Breezes from the SE

Latitude 33 - 45 N°

Longitude 81 - 50 W

Sunday Jan 2nd

Throughout These 24 hours Strong Breezes from the SE at
daylight — Made Sail Courses Fit and Spanker Ship heading
SW & saw three Ships Cruising at 12 M Saw Ship heading
to the North at Sunset Took in the Courses Fit and Spanker
Saw Ship heading To the W N W°

Latitude 33 - 53

Monday January 3

Commences with fine Breezes from the SE at daylight

Tuesday January 4

Commences with Light Breezes from the NE at daylight Saw
Ship heading to the Eastward Under Sail under all Sail
Saw Ships Cruising at Sunset took in all three Topgallant
Sailes Massachusetts Dist 15 Miles Bearing E by S Ship heading E by N
Bound to — Juan Fernandez

Throughout These 24 hours light Breezes from the Eastward
at daylight made

Latitude 33 - 40 Long 81 - 41 W°

Ostensoff Massachusetts Bore South Dist 75 miles Fired Guns
Signal for Massachusetts at Sunset took in the

Thursday January

Commences

Extracts from Journal of Fernandez Edwards Whale 1840

Wednesday January 15

Commenced with strong Southerly Gales with a head sea ships laying
with 2 sea Anchors & Sea Anchor so have not been able to speak 2 whales
Weather is so bad we cannot Cut them in the whales are beginning
to blast the prospect not looks bad for us to have much of them
Lat by Compass is South ships course by D.R. Latitude 34 04
Longitude by Chronometer & Chain and Last on Longitude 13 - 31 Lon
Gales at 12 PM

Thursday January 16

had to give it up the weather being so bad Cutting
on the other whale has been alongside 30 hours so has the Chain part
Whale has not been alongside 55 hours and the prospect
looks as small as having any of him Latitude 33 - 44 S
Longitude 75 - 18 W

Friday January 17

from the South at 8 A.M. left the whale alongside
side after having him alongside 64 hours and
Commenced to Cut blowing a strong Southerly gale at the
time at 8 - 30 Hoisted forward Ships under Three Close reef
Longitude 73 - 17 W

Commenced with strong Gale from the South ships under
Close reef Main Topsail Set
Gales moderate and more moderate and
Lat by Chronometer & Chain

Saturday January 18

Commenced with
Lat 32 S

Master from Juan Fernandez Islands Pacific Ocean January 1860

Sunday January 23

First part light airs from the S.E. & middle part high Breezes from the South Ships under main topgallant sail heading S.E. & E.S.E. at noon

Longitude 73 50

Monday January 24

Commences with strong Breeze from the South Ships under double reef topsails fore sail and Spanker at 2 P.M. sent the fore [illegible] at 3 finished and [illegible]

Tuesday January 25

[illegible]

fine Weather Ships under double reef topsails by the Wind heading S.W. at 7 P.M. sent the fore topsail down to repair finished and bent it at 3 P.M. by

Latitude 33 - 48 South

Longitude 75 - 50 W

Commences with strong Breezes from the South Ships heading [illegible] S.S.E. & Middle part under all sail steering S.E. & E. employed repairing Sailes We have seen this day Finbacks Killers and Black Fish

Latitude 33 - 36

Longitude 76 - 35

Wednesday January 26

Commences with light Breezes from the S.W. with fine weather Ships under all sail standing [illegible] S.E. by S. & S.S.E. one Sail steering S.E. the rest employed repairing Sail

Latitude 35 - 35

Long 76 - 35

Thursday January 27

[illegible] fine Breezes from the W.S.W. Ships under all sail by the Wind [illegible] heading [illegible] Sail heading S.E. by E. one was a large Ship bound North the other was a South Sailer Sail heading S.E. by E. Latitud 36 - 31

[illegible] Tea [illegible]

Hard
Decl Southerly

Ships Splendid Still Laying To got to Make Sail as having a good

Friday February 4

Longitude 75 - 15

Saturday February 5

Backs and are Ahead of Blackfish Lat 40 - 33 Long 74 - 34 W

Sunday 6

Commences with light breezes from West & SW Backed SSW
heading to the Westward Middle Part Wind very light from the S
Wind light from the SW

Latitude 40 - 39

Longitude 74 - 13

Monday February 7

Commences with light Airs from NW & SSW Shaped a Course SW by W and
and Bearing East Dist as Run 70 Miles Latitude 41 - 09 N

Longitude 74 - 59 W

Tuesday February 8

Commences with light Breezes from NW & SSW under all Sail
Steering SW by W at 2 Middle Wind Shifted in a rain Squall from
NW to SW Light Airs Lat

to the Ahead of Fishing Bearing East

and Sighted

20 Miles

Latitude 42 - 32 Long 74 - 56

Wednesday February 9

Latitude 42 - 32 North

Longitude 74 - 42

[illegible] February 1870

[illegible] February 10

[illegible] Heavy squalls from the S.W. Split under all
[illegible] at 2 P.M. Increasing. Took in
[illegible] double reefed the fore sails
[illegible] backed and blanketed at 7-30 P.M.
[illegible] at 12 M. Hove ship heading all S.W. by W
[illegible] under main top gallant sail. Flying jib
Latitude 42-15 Long 74-51 West

Friday February 11

Commenced with light airs from the East Ship by the
[illegible] Heading [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
heading in land light from the Westward Ship heading
Latitude 42-08 North
Long 75-54 West

Saturday February 12

Fine weather at 4-30 A.M. Commenced Cutting on the whale
finished and hove all Sail at 11 A.M. Light Ship heading
North-land light from the W.S.W. Lat 42-03
at 4 P.M. Started the works Long 75-35-W

Sunday February 13

[illegible] Commenced with light [illegible]
[illegible] all Sail heading S.S.W. at 10 A.M. Land hailed to the
[illegible]
[illegible]
Boiling at 11 P.M. finished Boiling. Latitude 42-48 Long 75-25

Monday February 14

Commenced with light breezes down the S.W. at daylight the Island
[illegible] in sight bearing S.W. and by W. Ships at 4 P.M. Spoke
the Bark Sabbo at 4 P.M. was gamming with Sabbo - Barbadoes
[illegible] Bark 1 years Cape [illegible]

Ship Splendid Cruising off Monaco February 1870

Tuesday February XX 15

[illegible]

Strong breezes fine Ship in Sight Wearing Ship to Stbd in Sight Wearing S & at Sunset took in Sail

[illegible] February 16

Commences with light Breezes from the Westward at daylight Made all Sail Steered out by the wind heading to the N.W Middle Part wind light from the South at 8 A.M took in the Larboard Boat to repair two Ships in Sight Tinakers Monaco in Sight Wearing S & by E

Latitude 43° 02' Long 75° 11'

Thursday February 17

Commences With a Calm at 1 P.M took a light breeze from the Westward at 3 P.M Wore Ship heading to the South at P.M Spoke the Bark Mars East Aden 18 Days out with [illegible]

Long 75° 11'

Friday February 18

Commences with Strong Breezes from the W.N.W at 2 A.M came down to double reef Topsailes at 5 A.M took in the fore sail and Close reefed the Topsailes Steered a course S.W at 6-30 the Wind Shifted from W.N.W to W.S.W at 7 A.M was more moderate Set the Course double reef Topsailes Set and Spanker at 10 A.M Wind Increasing took in the Spanker Courses and Close reefed the Topsails wore Ship at 2 P.M heading to the W.N.W no Observation

[illegible] February 19

Commences with Strong Breezes from the N.W by W heading to the W.N.W at 2 A.M Wore Ship heading to the South at daylight [illegible] Middle part Strong Breezes from the W.N.W Single and double reef Topsailes and fore sail Steering S at 1 P.M took in all but three Reef Topsailes and Stay sails Hoped to the wind heading

Latitude 44° 0' Longitude 76° 45' W

Friday February 25

Commences with strong breezes from the W.S.W. Ships under three close reef topsails heading S.E. at 2 P.M. wore round heading to the South first part Equalling at 4 P.M. kept off S.E. middle

at 2-30 hailed up by the Wind heading East at Sunset Wore Ships heading to the Westward took in Sail Latitude 45° 0'

Longitude 16°

Saturday February 26

Throughout these 24 hours strong breezes from the Westward

[illegible]

Sunday February 27

Commences with light breezes from the W.S.W. Ships by the Wind heading W.N.W. at daylight Made all Sail kept off S.E. with a fine breeze from the Westward at 10-4 P.M. raised the Island of Socotra bearing E. by Compass kept off East and run

[illegible]

at the Rate of Sterling per Hours at 6 P.M. took in Sail Wore

reefed the three topsails Wind W.N.W. and Thick and rainey

Monday February 28

[illegible]

rainy and Variable Hailed at 12 P.M. Shaped East as the Wind

blowing hard and raining hard did not make out in Latitude

[illegible]

at 8 A.M. the Wind Shifted to the 45-40 Longitude

at 12 Noon Ships heading East Longitude By Account

26-57

Journal Ship Edwards Chicago March 1810

Sunday March 6

Commences with Strong Breezes from the NW with a heavy Sea from NW Ships under Short Sail steering W by N at daylight Saw [illegible] and Steered W by N fine Weather with a light Breeze from SE

Latitude 44 -

Longitude 11-25

Monday March 7

Commences with light Breezes from the Eastward Ship heading [illegible] at 2-30 P.M. Saw a Sail off the lee bow Steering N & by E & we were then Steering N by E at the same time raised the Island of Mauga Island at 6-30 Spoke the Bark Sapona and Bark Ward they reported Bark Mott Wollaston in Sight Cutting with Whale

Tuesday March 8

Commences with a light Breeze from the Eastward at daylight [illegible] at 11 A.M. saw three Ships in sight as three Barks Steering [illegible]

Wednesday March 9

Commences with Strong Breezes from the North at daylight [illegible]

Thursday March 10

Fine Weather with a light Breeze from the South Crusing to the Westward of Mauga Bark Ward and Bark Sapho in Sight [illegible] on Crusing Ground

[illegible]

Commenced these 24 hours Light Breezes from the South
Cruising in Sight and at Night a Ship Sail the Eastward
Sent Boat off to the North at 4 P.M. she Was Ship
Whaling as Ship Cruise Dist 15 Miles Bearing E by S

Saturday March 12

Fine Weather with a fine Breze from the South at daylight
made Sail and Stood in to the Eastward at 7 A.M. Hove Ship
to waiting for Boat Sent Boats probably Not Success
Mars & Capsia all Loading in to the Eastward at 1 P.M. Cruise
as Dist as past 15 Miles Bearing East by Compass at
[illegible]

Sunday March 13

Throughout These 24 hours light Airs from the Eastward and Calms
Middle Part Steering N.E. & E. at Sunset took in Sail
and Sculled up by the Wind Standing for the South
Lat Obsd 43 - 23 Long 16 - 30

Monday March 14

Commenced with light Breezes from the West & N.W. at daylight
made Sail Standing in to the Eastward at 7 P.M. Sent Mungo
rowing 6 Oars and from Ship in sight the Bark Sophie and Ship
Mars and Bark Marcella to Eastward Bark Old Hellaston
in Sight and at 3 P.M. she raised Sperm Whales going quick to
Eastward & we steered More and hee steered the Boats and pulled
to Eastward on the Whales Was going quick to Eastward it gave
the Weather Ships the Chance and Capt Fuller of Bk Marcella
when the whale took his line and came off for Eastward quick
he Fastened Struck the past Whale not knowing that he had been
[illegible]
to the Same whale the Bark Mars Struck and got a Whale
[illegible]
and Stations were Striking the Marcella is 163 days from
Wm Bedford with 30 Bbls Sp Taken on the Passage

This Splendid Cruising of Hauge with four other Ships

Tuesday March 16

Commences with a fine Breze from the North Ships by the Wind heading in S. the 1st & at 7 A.M. became hazy thick and rainy at 10 A.M. more Cleared up Wind headed S. the Eastward Hauge in Sight Bearing E.N.E. dist 15 Miles four Ships in Sight — Hard & Miserable Cutting Nine Whales Wd Ballast and 2 or 3 old Splendid Beating and Changing & hard but cannot meet the Whales

Thursday these 24 hours light airs from the S.E. Ships under all Sail steering N.W. Hauge in Sight Bearing W.N.W. & by Compass [illegible] Light — for Cutting

Thursday March 17

[illegible]

Friday March 18

Strong Westerly gales with heavy squalls of wind and rain part of these 24 hours heading S. the Eastward and best at the time heading S. by the [illegible]

Saturday March 19

[illegible]

Sunday March 20

[illegible] with [illegible] winds from [illegible] fine weather [illegible] heading [illegible] [illegible] sails and [illegible] Sail Seen [illegible] [illegible] called it [illegible] [illegible] wind [illegible] Increasing gale [illegible] up topsails [illegible] mainsail and spanker [illegible] topsails [illegible] the fore sail at [illegible] [illegible] and mizen topsail Blowing a heavy gale from the [illegible] thick and rainy weather Latitude 44 - 30 S
Longitude 76 - 22

Monday March 21

The gale still continues strong from the NW with a heavy [illegible] and [illegible] rain [illegible] main topsail [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] wind [illegible] the [illegible] and moderating [illegible] Ship heading NW [illegible] fore and mizen topsail
Latitude 44 - 57 S Long 76 - 50

Tuesday March 22

Throughout these 24 hours light westerly winds Ship under all sail heading to the North saw three sails Bark [illegible] under [illegible] sail heading to the SW Bark Talcahuano steering NE [illegible] [illegible] saw her heading to the SW then she tacked heading to the North at sunset took in sail Ship heading North
[illegible] Long [illegible]

Wednesday March 23

[illegible] with [illegible] heading [illegible] [illegible] topsails middle [illegible] [illegible] from [illegible] with thick and rainy weather [illegible] Running and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Ship heading to the North [illegible] the fore sail [illegible] heading NW

Ships Splendid Cruising off the Coast Chili March 10

Thursday March 24

at 6 P.M. hove off W.S.W. Made all Sail at Sunset took in
Sail and hauled the heading N.W.b.N. Spd 23.58 Long 80.11 W

Friday March 25

Commences with light Breezes from the N.W. at 2 A.M. were Ships
heading to the S.W. at daylight Monday Hove to N.W. in Sight
off Deck Bark Tabeahnana in Sight Do Made Sail and runn off
towards the Land at 1 P.M. Spoke the Bark Tabeahnana She was
from Hoche at Sunset took in Sail Loading and to the S.W.

Saturday March 26

Commences with strong Breezes from the N.W. at 2 A.M. were
Ships heading in N.W. & S.E. Saw the Bark Tabeahnana to Leward
at 2 A.M. hove Ships heading off N.W. at 11 A.M. took in the two
Reefs Sail Moderate light Breezes from the N.W.

Sunday March 27

First Part strong Breezes from the N.W. at 7 A.M. keeps
in Sight at 10 A.M. hauled the heading to the South at 5 P.M.
Steered W.N.W. Latitude at Noon 45.49

Monday March 28

Commences with strong Breezes from the N.W. Split
the Staysails and so bad sea running at 2 A.M. Shifted a Sail
Sent off the Sail and Sprung the Sail Latitude 44.16 S

[illegible] Recorded Cruising on Kenabo

[illegible] March 29

Commences with Strong Breezes from SSW Ships heading [illegible] at 4 PM [illegible] at 6 PM Saw the Light from the N Pt to SW Ships under double reefd Main sail Fore sail and Jumbo at 6 30 PM Saw Cape Ann bearing N by W 8 or 9 Leags Moderate and rainy

Wednesday March 30

Commences with Strong winds from SSW Ships under a reefd Main Topsail Heading SW at 3 AM Set Fore and Mizen Topsail at 6 AM Saw Ships heading to the SW Set the Main Topsails and Courses at 2 PM Came up with them double reefd the Topsails Steered SW at 3 30 PM Hoisted the Jib at 7 PM Was under Close Fore and Main Sails and Stay sails Heavy Squalls from the WSW Saw Coast at 12 AM Bearing East

Thursday March 31

Commences with Strong Breezes from the S E at 3 AM Seeing Heavy Rain with Heavy Squalls Took in all but Close reefd [illegible] at 6 AM Set a Close Fore and Mizen Topsail at 9 PM reefed the [illegible] Saw Lights from the [illegible]

Latitude 43 ° 49 S

Friday April 1

Commences with Strong Breezes from the WSW with heavy [illegible] at daylight Set the Foresail down to repair Sent a New Jib Middle and Gaffer Part under main Top Gallant Sail at [illegible] Saw a Sail Bearing NW Wind light from the SW

Latitude 32 ° 16 Long 76 ° 43

Saturday April 2

Commences with light Breezes from the Westward Ships by the Wind [illegible] at daylight Set the Foresail down to repair Jumbo and Set it at 9 PM Saw a Bark Bound to the South Latitude 41 ° 04 Long 76 ° 24

Sunday April 3

All Said heading N.N.W. Latter part heavy [illegible]

Long. 26 - 06 West

Monday April 4

Commenced with light Breezes [illegible]

Grain Said

Tuesday [illegible]

Commences with light Breezes [illegible]

for letting go Saw Two Sailed at 6 P M St Mary's Island [illegible]

Wednesday April 6

Commences with light Breezes from the N.N.W Ships heading [illegible]

for Kara-kena at 5 P M came to anchor in Talcahuano Bay Months out with 1325 Bls

[illegible] April

Fine Weather with light N.N.E Wind Employed Sending Ship and Breaking out Water Casks

Friday April 8

Fine Weather at day light Saw upon our Anchor and Joined in handy to the Watering place Employed repairing the Top Sails Blacking the Bends at 7 A M Sent a raft of 20 Casks on Shore for Water at 5-30 P M took the raft on Board full

[illegible] Journal Kept on the Ship of Lieutenant

Saturday April 9

Commences with Fine Weather with the Wind Variable Employed Sending down Casks at 8 AM the Wind hauled round to the South and Moored ship at 1 PM sent a raft of 12 Casks on Shore to fill Do Water

Sunday April 10

Fine Weather with light and Variable Winds Starboard Watch on

Monday April 11

Fine Weather at 7 AM the Starboard watch Came off and Larboard Watch went on Liberty Landed 45 empty Barrels and 5 bbls Slush

Tuesday April 12

Fine weather with light Southerly Winds at 7 A.M. sent on raft of Water along side and hoisted in at 8-30 Starboard Watch went on Liberty Ran the Water down and at 3 PM sent a raft off 16 Casks ~~[illegible]~~ on Shore to fill

[illegible] April 13

Fine Weather with a light Southerly Wind Larboard Watch on Liberty Mason on Board repairing the Fly Tanks

Thursday April 14

Fine Weather With a light Southerly Wind Starboard Watch [illegible]

Friday April 15

Fine Weather with a light Breeze from the South Larboard Watch went on Liberty

Saturday April 16

[illegible] Ship Moored [illegible] Larboard Watch on Board the Black Smith the Starboard has Dispersed Latter part Wind light from the Westward and Raining

Ships Splendid Laying in the Port of Talcahuano

Sunday April 17

[illegible]

Monday April 18

Light Breezes from the Westward With fine Weather Boats on Board
on Board to see Ships Showed [illegible] on Board
3 Casks of Water Making over Shown 100 bbls

[illegible]

Fine Weather with Light Westerly Winds Boats on Board 72 Bags
Flour or 36 bbls

Wednesday April 20

Commences With Light Breezes from the Westward at 6 A M
[illegible] at 1 [illegible] Finished Discharging off the
[illegible] at 2 P M got under Way and
[illegible] at 4 Moored all Clear at 6 Got under Way with the
light Airs Latter Part Steering West with a fine Breeze from
the South

Thursday April 21

Commences With Light Breezes from the South South
West Fine Latitudes ended with Moderate and Clear Weather
West Saw the Ships we Steering to the Main we Steering
to the Eastward by the Wind [illegible]

Friday April 22

Steering Breezes from the S S W Steering Set under Close
Reefed Topsails at 4 P M a Squall that split Both Topsails and main
Topgallant Sails at 12 P M Hauled the Wind on the Starboard Tack
Steering W by S at 4 A M Saw Land at 6 A M
Took in Sail Double reefed the Topsails Furled the Main Topsail
Hoisted to Heading to the Eastward the Land bore from us

Steering W W by W by Compass

[illegible] Leonard [illegible] Schooner Edward Malsafuero

Saturday April 23

Commenced with Fine Breze from the S.S.E at daylight
Steering W.N.W. Saw Juan Fernandez and made Sail at 7 A.M
Hove to at Sunset and Sent Boat out in Fishing
P.M. At the Three Boats came off with a few fish. Sent Boats
Came off from the Shore Sold them 2 bbls Flour & Bill Soap
and a few Boat Hooks Latter Part Heading over Towards Malsafuero
with a fine Breze from S.S.E

Sunday April 24

Commences with Fine Breze from the S.S.E Ship
on the same Heading W at daylight Made all Sail Juan Fernandez
in Sight at 12 A.M Raised Malsafuero Bearing W.N.W Saw
no Sails Sent Board at Sunset Took in Sail as usual at
Midnight Commenced Employment Bearing N.W. 12 Miles
distant

Monday April 25

Tuesday April 26

Wednesday April 27

Commenced with Light Breze from the S.E at daylight
Made Sail Standing in to the Island Juan Fernandez in Sight Bearing
W.N.W Sent a Boat on Shore with Two Men in Sight at 1 P.M
with a Large Load Sent Boat on Shore with Two Men and paddled
in to the Shore at 4 P.M the Wind & Sea Set so hard on Shore
that we Could not Land Sent Boat on Shore and Came Aboard

Ships Splendid Cutting [illegible] Carpenter April 1st

Thursday April 28

Commences With Strong Breezes from the S.E at 6 A.M commenced cutting [illegible] and to Work [illegible] on account of it being Rugged Latter Part Employed Bailing Badly

Friday April 29

Strong S.E winds Employed Bailing and Caulking [illegible] the Starboard Side it being Very much Leaky

Saturday April 30

Commenced Cutting at 5 P.M finished Strong Breezes from the S.E and rugged

Sunday May 1st

Commences With fine Weather Employed Bailing Ship and the Carpenter Caulking Starboard Side Latitude 40

Longitude 80.52

Monday May 2

Commences with fine Weather and S.W Breezes from South Ships heading S.W under Short Sail Employed Bailing Ship Ships heading S.W under Short Sail Lat 32.50

Longitude 82 52

Tuesday May 3

Commenced With light Breezes from the S.S.W at 2 P.M Came round heading to the S.W at 4 P.M finished Bailing this Week has proved the most Tedious Part under Short Topsails and Main Topgallant Sail Steering S.E and light from S.W. Westward at Sunset took in Sail and set Topsails

Latitude 33.06

Long 84.40

Wednesday May 4

Strong Breezes from the S.W Ship under double reefed Topsails and Reefed Sail Steering S.W by S at Sunset took in Sail Wind Ceased the Three Vessels and came to Topsails for Ships in Sight to Leward Ship Rolled Very Heavy Wind heading to the North

Latitude 33.58.S

Longitude 82.10.W

Ship Splendid Cruising off Mayafuero May 1840

Friday May 18

Commences with light Winds from the Eastward Ship under all Sail Steering different Courses S & S.W. raised a large Sp Whale and gave quick Chase the Island off Mayafuero which was in Sight and Bearing West at 9 A.M. Lowered three Boats the Larboard Boat got within the Spoutings of the Whale when [illegible] upon under the Boat Capsized the Boat and bit her in two & he came back and bit her in three Pieces then Came up and layed along of one of the Pieces the Waist Boat Came up and Struck the Whale they got fast the Whale Stove the Boat so she pitted and Capsized so then went up to the Bow Boat and with Irons in Struck the Whale but had to Cut to pick the Waist and Larboard Boats Irons & Stoved for [illegible] Bottom off the Waist Boat got on board and and fitted out [illegible] round the Ship & [illegible] Struck the Whale and with the three Boats killed him in the Dark got him along side & [illegible] Lowered Larboard Boat and Saved the Larboard Boat and any thing attached was lost

Saturday May 20

At Daylight [illegible] finished Cutting at 12 P.M.

Sunday May 22

[illegible] from [illegible] and fit with Irons to the Larboard Boiling Killed her the Pelican at 4 P.M. Sail to Sail the wind ward at 6 P.M. Do Dare Ship Heading S. the 5th

Latitude 33 N. 33

Journal Continuing all the Events of the

Commenced to Light airs from the S.W. & S. by the
Wind and Cloudy at 6 Middle Part moderate the same Employed
as before Steering the Ships Head Sailing Fair Part Steering
E.S.E. and East Part from the S.E. Latitude 33 - 15 S.

Tuesday May 24

Wednesday May 25

Commenced these 24 hours Strong Breezes from
Dist a bout 28 Miles Saw two Sail one a Merchantman
Steering to the Eastward the other a Whaler Cruising

Thursday May 26

Friday May 27

Commenced These 24 hours Strong Breezes from the S.W. at 4 A.M.
Saw a Sail to the Eastward at 6 A.M. it Stood down
for Middle Part Reached Ships under Courses Hauled
our Wind Gybed and Wore at 8 A.M. Gybed Steering down
for Black Rock Moored down 56 Fathom Cable Struck Yard

Ship Splendid Cruising off Mas Afuera May 1870

Saturday May 28

Commences with [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] top [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] turned up the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Ship heading W N W Middle and Latter part Strong gales
With Squally Weather Latitude 32 . 57 S

Sunday May 29

Commences With Strong Breezes from W S W Ship under
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] topsails heading N W at daylight Moderate
Breezes and fine [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] to the South [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Ship Steering too the North Latitude 33 = 25 Long 81 - 13 W

Monday May 30

Commences With a fine Breese from the S S W Ship
by the wind heading [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Ship heading to the [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
heading to the North [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible] Ship heading to the [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Mas Afuera [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Repairing Waist [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Tuesday May 31

Commences With [illegible] [illegible] from the [illegible] Ship under the
topsails and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at daylight
made Sail and [illegible] [illegible] the Wind [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Sight [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at 12 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
weather [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
same [illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] at 1 - 30 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Boats [illegible] the [illegible] that had [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
gave up the chase [illegible] [illegible] Ships [illegible] in [illegible] heading off
to the [illegible]

Left Islands Crossing off Matsafuero

Wednesday June 1st

Commenced with light Breezes from the W N W & fine clear weather Ships under all Sail Steering several different Courses in order to raise up those Whales that we saw yesterday at Sunset Took in Sail double reefed Mark Kelso & Isaac Clark & Edward Everett under the Lee Fok & Co. boarding in Matsafuero in Sight Steering East Dist about 50 miles

Thursday June 2nd

[illegible] at daylight [illegible] Sail [illegible] Course [illegible] Steering [illegible] at Sunset Took in Sail double reefed Mark Kelso & Isaac Clark & Edward Everett under the Lee Fok & Co. boarding in Matsafuero in Sight Steering East Dist about 50 miles

Thursday June 2nd

Commenced with light Breezes from the W N W Ships to the Wind heading to the S & E at daylight Made Sail Middle Part Calm Latter Part Calm with Clear weather Took in Sail at Sunset We have seen seven Ships to day Boarding and Sent Matsafuero

Friday June 3

Commenced with light Breezes from the W N W Ships to the Wind heading to the S & E at daylight Made Sail Middle Part Calm Latter Part Calm with Clear weather Took in Sail at Sunset We have seen four Ships to day, one Boarding and Sent Matsafuero

Saturday June 4

[illegible] at Noon 4 hours light airs from the S E at [illegible] Sail [illegible] Steering [illegible] at Sunset Took in Sail all the light Sails and rolled the Courses up Saw the Mears and Comodian gaming

Sunday June 5

[illegible] at Noon 4 hours light [illegible] from the S E [illegible] Island of Matsafuero Bearing East Dist [illegible] Ships in Sight have been out to Sea and [illegible] Steering the East off and on Shortened [illegible]

Ship Splendid Cruising off Masafuero June 1870

Monday 6

Begins with light Breezes and fine weather at daylight made Sail Ship heading E by S middle Part [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at Sunset took in Sail and [illegible] Ship heading to the S W the Id of Masafuero bearing E S E Dist 30 miles

Tuesday 7

Commences with light Breezes from the S W with fine weather Ship by the wind heading to the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in Sight Masafuero in Sight bearing [illegible] Dist [illegible] miles at 9 AM [illegible] Ships to [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] off and Set all Sail at 10 [illegible] whales to [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] Boats Chaiseing at 11 AM we lowerd three Boats and Chaised untill [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the Chaise [illegible] 6 Ships all whaleing [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] got [illegible] whale [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the Bark [illegible] 3 boats she has taken [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] leaving Talcahuano 130 bbls

Wednesday 8

Throughout these 24 hours light Breezes from the [illegible] with fine weather [illegible] 6 Ships [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] probily there [illegible] [illegible] Ships that got whales yesterday at 12 M the Island of Masafuero bore East dist 24 miles Wore Ship and Stood off to the Westward at Sunset [illegible] in

Thursday 9

Throughout these 24 hours light Breezes from the [illegible] with fine pleasant weather Masafuero in Sight and [illegible] [illegible] Ships at 6 [illegible] Spoke the Bark [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a large [illegible] whale has taken [illegible] large [illegible] whales this season

Latter Part heading off too the Westward under short Sail

Friday 10

Commences with light Breezes from the [illegible] with fine [illegible] at daylight made all Sail Wore Ship heading in to the [illegible] Middle part [illegible] [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at [illegible] heading by the Wind at [illegible] [illegible] Dist 6 miles bearing [illegible] [illegible]

This Splendid Morning all Hands Employed

Sunday 11

Commenced with Strong light Breezes from the S W with
Fine Weather Steering East at Sunset Saw Ship heading
to the Eastward took in Sail Weather Moderate with fog

Monday 12

Commenced with Strong Breezes from the
S W with fog Squalls Saw Nine Ships Cruising at
Sunset Took in Sail Steering East Dist 35 Miles at Sunset took in Sail
Steering East Dist 35 Miles at Sunset took in Sail

Monday 13

Commences with a light Breeze from the S W at daylight
Saw a Breach 3 Points abf the Bow Kept off from the
Land Saw the Land to the East Lowered
three Boats at the Same time Saw 4 Whales too Windward
at that time at 8-15 We Lowered 3 Boats Struck at 9 A M the Starboard
Boat took the Whale alongside at 12 M took in
Sail got under and Commenced Cutting at 2 P M finished
Cutting at 3 5 M M

Tuesday 14

Commences With Strong Breezes from the Westward with
Squally weather at 9 A M Started a fire Commenced to
Work at 10 A M had a hard Squall Split the Fore
Sail at 12 M Saw Ship heading to the Eastward at 1 P M
Saw a Merchant Man Steering for the North

Wednesday 15

Commences With Strong Gales from the N W first Part
Took in Sail and Kept Steering East
at 1 P M Saw Ship Steering East at 2 P M
Ship heading to the Eastward at Sunset
under a Close reef main Sail and

Ship Splendid Cruising off Masafuero June 18[illegible]

Thursday 16

Commenced with strong gales from the S.W. Ship heading W.N.W. [illegible] under close reef main topsail [illegible] At the close of this day Ship heading [illegible] oil in the Pots —

Friday 17

Commenced with strong breezes from the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] from the S.E. at 5-30 set double reef topsails

Saturday 18

Commenced with light breezes from the S.W. with fine weather [illegible] finished [illegible] middle [illegible] light breezes from the [illegible] with fine weather Masafuero in sight bearing [illegible]

Sunday 19

Throughout these 24 hours light breezes from the [illegible] [illegible] took in sail and hauled too by the wind S.W. Massafuero in sight bearing [illegible] 15 Miles [illegible] ahead of us

Monday 20

Throughout these 24 hours light breezes from the [illegible] at daylight made all sail at 9 A.M. [illegible] then luffed too heading N.W. saw 6 sails and the Island of Massafuero bearing East at 4 P.M. [illegible] Henry [illegible] sick with the Venereal at sunset took in sail [illegible] the three topsails

At Sydenham Greasing off Mogadoxo

Tuesday June 21

Employed these 24 hours light breezes from the Eastward Sidelanded all sail heading N.E. Magadoxo in sight Bearing East D.t 2.0 Is backed heading to the N.W. Saw 5 Ships

Wednesday 22

[illegible] light breezes [illegible] with Squalls and rain heading E.N.E. Magadoxo in sight Bearing East D.t 2.0 Is backed heading to the N.W. Saw 5 Ships

Thursday 23

Commences with strong breezes from the N.W. with heavy squalls at 2 P.M. saw a Ship heading [illegible] under close reef topsails and fore sail Magadoxo in sight Bearing East D.t 2.0 Is backed heading to the N.W. Saw 5 Ships

Friday 24

[illegible] strong breezes from the N.W. with heavy squalls of wind and rain with lightning Ships under three close reefed topsails [illegible] under close reefed double reef topsails fib and Spanker Saw 6 Whalers and one Merchant Ship [illegible] Magadoxo in sight Bearing East D.t 2.0 miles Backed to the N.W. Saw 5 Ships heading to the Southward under close reefed topsails heading with strong gales from the N.N.W with heavy Squalls

Saturday 25

Strong Gales from N.N.W to W.N.W with heavy squalls and W.N.W. Saw Ships under close reef Main topsail Main Spencer and fore topmast Staysail heading from N. to West Saw one Ship to the S.W. of us

Ship Splendid Cruising off Massafuero June 1810

Sunday June 26

[illegible] gales from the [illegible] and raining at times
Squalls Ship'd in [illegible] Set [illegible] main
Topsail [illegible] Wind and Weather [illegible] as yes-
terday Saw 2 sail gave Chase and the signs of the Commodore
Latitude 33-29 Long 80-36

Monday 27

Strong gales still continues from the South With Squalls
at 4 A.M. set a Close reef fore and Aspen topsail Ship
heaving from [illegible] Wind [illegible]
Topsail
Latitude 31-49 Long 82-30

Tuesday 28

Commences with Strong gales from the South With
squalls Ship under [illegible] Wind [illegible] main
Top Sail Middle part fine weather Ship under Main Top
Gallant Sail heading S.S.W. Wind light from the S.E
So End With fine Weather
Latitude 31-45 Lon-
Long 83-03 West

Wednesday 29

Throughout these 24 hours Light airs from the South and
Calms Ship [illegible] and heading to the Westward
Employed Copying Journal. Fine weather Clear and
Cloudy No Observation

Thursday 30

Commences with Light airs from the S.W Ships under
all Sail Steering [illegible] Middle part much the same
as Large Ships in the Wind heading to the West Latter Sail
light Breezes Steering S & by E Employed Setting down
Main Riging
Latitude 32-28 Long 83-07 West

Friday July 1st

Commences with [illegible] from the S.W Ship under
main top Gallant Sail steering [illegible] at Daylight saw Ship
[illegible] Set [illegible] Ship [illegible]
[illegible]

Log [illegible] Cruising off Galapagos July 1870

Sunday 2

Commences with fine breeze from the Eastward at [illegible] Kept off for the Island of Albemarle at 4 AM got in under the lee of the Island and hauled up Westward keeping in pitching Canoe off at 6 AM with a pilot off. With the Bark Edward Comm at the usual pitching Vessel was 120 bbls Oil Latter part Moderate & Fresh with the Wind

Monday 3

Light Variable Breezes at Daylight Made Sail heading N E by E Saw Whales Spouting Saw Nine Ships at 1 PM Spoke the Bark Wm F Morgan Capt Atherton with 1300 bbls Sperm 600 Sp 600 Wh at Sunset Took in Sail as usual

Tuesday 4

Commences with Strong Breezes from the W N W with light Rain Squalls Ship under Double reef Topsails and Fore sail heading W S W at Sunset Hove round heading off West Took in the foresail Saw the Ships Edwin Forbes

Wednesday 5

Ships in the Wind heading W N W First and Middle Parts

Thursday 6

Throughout these 24 hours fine weather with Steady Breezes [illegible] heading West at Sunset Took in [illegible]

Thursday 7

Eight—Ships at Sunset—took in Sail Ship heading

Friday

~~Wednesday~~ 8

Commences with Light—Breezes from the W.S.W at daylight

at 10-30 A.M. Boats in fit Spanker and Mainsail double reefed

at Sunset took in the fore Sail and Close reefed three top Sails

~~Thursday~~ Saturday 9

Stays sails at 2 P.M Wore Ship heading to the North-

Sunday 10

Monday 11

Whaler Cruising off Massafuera July 1820

Sunday July 17

Commences with [illegible] Heavy Squalls from the South with Rain
Steady Weather till [illegible] the first Part Heavy Squalls Rain
[illegible] Wind [illegible] Sail [illegible]
At [illegible] Sail [illegible]

Monday July 18

[illegible] Wind [illegible]
Wind and Rain Weather Squalls [illegible]
[illegible] Sail [illegible]
double reefed the Topsails and furled Courses heading West

Tuesday July 19

Commences with Strong Breezes from the NNW Ship
under double reef Topsails and Courses heading N E at
10 A M wind Increaseing with rain took in Main sail fit
and Spanker [illegible] Courses heading N by East at
2 P M wind Increaseing with rain [illegible]
[illegible] at 4 P M wind Increaseing with rain [illegible]
hauled for the Eastward [illegible] 15 miles [illegible]

Wednesday July 20

Strong Breezes from the Westward at 2 P M Saw Ships heading
N E by E with close reef Topsails under foresail [illegible]
Part remaining [illegible] at 4 P M with Ships
P M took in the fore sail [illegible]

Thursday July 21

Commences with light Breezes from the West [illegible]
N E at day light Made sail [illegible] at 9 A M
Bearing N by E at 9-30 under all Sail at 12 M three Boats
went in to the Island fishing [illegible] Ship
off and on at the same time [illegible] at 6 P M our
Boats Came off with Fish [illegible] off and on
off N E South under Topsails and foresail [illegible]

Sup Splendid Cruising off Agrigento

Friday July 22.

Saturday 23

Employed These 24 hours Light Breezes from the Westward

Sunday 24

Employed These 24 hours Light Breezes from the W & NW with

Monday 25

Employed With light Breezes from the N & NW & Variable

Tuesday 26

Employed

Life Splendid Inward Coast Aug

Tuesday Aug 2nd

Employed these 24 hours Shifts Bringing from the SSE
the eight Vessels of Main Employed on the Rigging
[illegible] Lat 52 [illegible] Long 1.30 E
Vessels with the Compass Long Island 28 = 30

Wednesday 3

[illegible] Long Island from the Main Employed on the
[illegible] Lat 52 [illegible] Long 1.28 E Shifts
[illegible] Employed on the Rigging at 1 PM Set all Sail
[illegible] 6 PM at Sea
[illegible] Long 78 = 14 W

Thursday 4

Employed these 24 hours Light Variable Winds
[illegible] Employed Rigging Lat 52 [illegible]
Long Island 18 = 57 E
Long Island 77 = 20

Friday 5

Employed these 24 hours [illegible] Lat 52 [illegible]
[illegible] Long 17 = 35
Long 82 = 50

Saturday 6

Employed these 24 hours fine breezes from
S.E till 8 AM then Calm Ship under topsails
and Courses heading [illegible] at 6 PM took in Sail
Steam'd and Sounded [illegible]
Commenced to Coal ship this Morning

Wind heading SW

Sunday 7

First part light Breezes from S.E. Ship in Main
[illegible] Lat 52 [illegible] Heading in, and at 6 this last
[illegible] at 12 h Noon Commenced heading N.W. and PM 10 this
last 15 = 53 E At Sunset took in Sail [illegible]

Ship Splendid Cruising in Latitude 14 N 16 W

Monday Aug 8

Commences with Fine Breezes from the S E at daylight
Reefs set Sail Ship Head SW & WSW Steering
Sail & School in Sight Employed in Sailing Ship
Sails as Ship Required for Sailing at 8 PM Set

Long 76 - 12 W

Tuesday 9

Commences with Fine Breezes from S E at daylight
Reefs out & Set all Sail Ship Head SW & WSW
Middle part Set all Sail Ship Head SW & WSW
Latter part Moderate Calm Latitude 15 - 03 Long 81 - 33

Wednesday 10

Strong Breezes from the S E Steering SW by W Employed
on the Rigging and Sails Ship Required Latitude 13 - 25
Long 80 - 08 W

Thursday 11

Fine by the 24 hours light Breezes from the S E Steering
all Sail Ship Head SW by W Employed Running Rigging
topmast Rigging and fix and repairing Sails

Latitude 11 - 55
Long 81 - 30

Friday 12

Through out these 24 hours light Breezes from S E
with fine Weather Ship under all Sail Steering W by W
Employed on the Rigging Sails &c. &c.

Latitude 10 - 28 Long 83 - 00

Saturday 13

Through out these 24 hours light Breezes from the S E with fine
Weather Ship under all Sail Steering W by W Employed
on the Rigging Sails &c. &c. Latitude
the Days

Latitude 8 - 60 Longitude 86 - 10 W

Sunday 14

Commences with light Breezes from S E Steering W by W
Sail as the Ship Required Latitude

Speeches from Jefferson to Society Islands

Saturday 20

Throughout these 24 hours light breezes from the South
at 6 P.M. Set Mizen heading to the Eastward at the light
Made sail heading as per Redondo Rock at 8 P.M.
Hove Ship heading S.E. at 12 P.M. Set Main Sail

Lat 15 [illegible]

Sunday 21

Light breezes from the South D° heading as the ship
under all Sail heading S.E. Lat 0 - 00 Long

Monday 22

Throughout these 24 hours light breezes from the S.E
with heavy Squalls of Rain Employed reeving and fitting up
fore and main Studd sail Gears Set Mizen at 8 P.M.
Observed Meridian Alt of Sun Lat 10 - 20 S

Longitude 94 - 03

Tuesday 23

These 24 hours light breezes and Calms Mizen heading
as the ship Employed in the Morning to Leave a Stern
Rest of Canvas Lat 10 - 01 S Long 94 - 01 West

Wednesday 24

Commences with light breezes from the S.E Mizen
heading S.W. Set Studd. Sail Gears. Set Light breezes
from the S.E Mizen heading S.W. Lat 9 - 00 South

Thursday 25

These 24 hours fine breezes from the S.E Mizen
heading S.W. under all Sail heading S.S.W. Employed
in the Morning. Latitude 1 - 08 S Long 92 - 05

Friday Aug 26

Commences with fine breezes from the S.E Mizen
fine weather Middle part Calms from the South
Latter Part fine breezes Mizen heading S.W.

Lat 2 - 07 S Longitude 88 - 26

Sub Scribed Commencing on the off Shore ground

Saturday Aug. 27

Commenced with strong Breezes from the S.E. Ship under
[illegible] & Sky the Same as yesterday
[illegible] Numerous Schools of Porpoises &
Sunset took in Top gallant Sails Main Sail Shortened
[illegible] Latitude 3 - 15 S Long 101 - 48 W

Sunday 28

[illegible] Breezes from the S.E. Ship heading to the
[illegible] at 12 M. saw a School of Whales Spouting to Windward
at Sunset took in Sail as usual Lat 4 - 01 - S
Long 103 - 14 W

Monday 29

Commenced with light Breezes from the S.E. with
fine Weather at daylight Made Sail and kept off
West Employed as the Morning at 7 A.M. Raised Land
bearing West Supposed it was [illegible] at 7 - 0 A.M.
Shortened Sail and hove too at 8 A.M. Saw Whales
at 9. A.M. Lowered three Boats at 10 A.M. Struck to Main
Mast took the Whale alongside at 1 P.M. & Took in
Sail got ready for Cutting Latitude 3 - 52 South
Long Islande 104 - 45 West

Tuesday 30

Commenced with light Breezes from the S.E. at
daylight Commenced Cutting and Made too
Windward at 8 A.M. finished Cutting and made Sail
at 12 M. saw Land bearing West Supposed it to be
Hood Island at 2 P.M. Saw two Sail to Windward at 3 P.M.
Made for them it was the H.M. Corvett & Tender
Left the Ship 150 Hands bearing Blackwater in Bay
at 4 P.M. Parted the Lat 1 - 30 S Long 105 - 05
Hooks and Commenced Cutting

This Splendid Commencing with the off Shore Gale

Wednesday 31

Commenced Dirt Strong Breezes from the S.E. & E.S.E
Due this heading to the S.E. at daylight saw 3 Whales
under the Lee Bow Lowered all the Boats for them and Obtained a Whale Left them
off When they were going South for Windward at 8 AM
came onboard to Breakfast Lowered for Whales at 9 AM
Long 104 105 - 50

Thursday 1st September

Commences with fine Weather & light Breezes Due
this heading to the S.E. at 4 A.M. saw Sail to Eastward
Sailing at 7 AM the Ship hove to this Morning and
Captain had taken three Whales that Join the Ship to the
at Sunset took in Sail heading to the South

Latitude 5 - 45 S.

Longitude 105 - 45

Friday Sept 2

Begins with fine Weather and light Breezes from the
S.E. at daylight Commenced to Cruise Off and on and
for Whales Down at 6 - so Lowered for Whales Steering in
the Southern quarter and going to Windward Lowered out
Sail on the Ship and Boats Stood Both to Windward
but the Whales Sank and Slight to Windward Lowered
past Employed Cruising down Cut finished at 2 PM
this Jam Struck 2 Whales at 7 AM Lowered & killed Both
Whales on the Starboard Bow 2 Miles off at 8 - so Lowered
the Boats and pulled to Windward at 9 - so Obtained
to Wind and Came Back at 5 - 45 took the Last
Whale as long this Morn Cut the Line at 1 PM
the Whale Lowering Boat to Windward at 10 PM Came Boat
got on Board Took in Sail and got ready for Cutting

Set 2 - 60 Long 106 - 00 Lat

Saturday Sept 3

Fine Weather at 6 AM Commenced Cutting in the Blubber
finished Cutting at 2 PM Sent Boat to the Ship and
Received Lowered Sail to Eastward Sailing
Latter Part Employed Boiling

Sunday Sept 4

Monday 5

Tuesday 6

Wednesday 7

Thursday 8

Off Shore Ground September 1870

Friday 9.

Throughout these 24 hours Strong breezes from the N.E to N.N.E with rough sea. Employed in beating to the Northward & Eastward

Latitude 5 - 16

Longitude 105 - 44 W

Saturday 10

Commenced with strong breezes from the N.E & N.N.E for first part of the day with rough sea. Employed beating to the Northward & Eastward

Latitude 5 - 14 S

Longitude 105 - 50

Sunday 11

Strong breezes from the N.E to N.N.E & the wind kept in the N.E & N.N.E quarter all the time. Employed beating to the Northward & Eastward with rough sea

Lat 5 - 02 S

Longitude 105 - 30

Monday 12

Commenced with strong breezes from the E.S.E to E.N.E with rough sea. Employed beating to the Northward & Eastward

Latitude 4 - 23 S

Longitude 106 - 10

Tuesday 13

Commenced with strong breezes from the N.E to N.N.E with rough sea. Employed beating to the Northward & Eastward

Latitude 3 - 41 S

Longitude 106 - 30

Wednesday 14

Throughout these 24 hours light Breezes from the N.E to N.N.E & E.N.E with fine weather. Employed beating to the Northward & Eastward

Lat 3 - 11 S Long 106 - 2

Thursday Sept 15

Friday Sept 16

Saturday Sept 17

Sunday Sept 18

Ships Splendid Cruising on the off Shore Ground

Tuesday Sept 20

Latitude 5 - 03 S
Longitude 78 - 01

Wednesday Sept 21

Latitude 5 - 16 Scarce
Longitude 103 - 34 West

Thursday Sept 22

Latitude 4 - 08 S
Longitude 104 - 08

Friday Sept 23

Latitude 4 - 03 S
Longitude 106 - 3

Saturday Sept 24

Latitude 5 - 42 S
Long 107 - 58 W

Light Splendid Cruising on the Ch Shore

Monday Sept 29

Fine breezes from the E & E with fine Weather
Lat Obs 46 [illegible] The Ch Shore Lat by
[illegible] Long 107 [illegible]

Tuesday Sept 30

Moderate with fine Breezes from E & E Lat by
[illegible] The Ch Shore [illegible]
[illegible] Long 107 [illegible]

Wednesday Sept 31

Moderate with fine Breezes from E & E Lat by
[illegible] The Ch Shore [illegible]
[illegible] Long 107 [illegible]

Thursday Oct 1st

Moderate these 24 hours light Breezes from the E & E
Ships by the wind standing to the N W at 5 A M
more Ship standing to the S & E at 7 A M Sent the
Launch down the Coast at 2 P M Finished and sent
it at 6 P M saw Ships standing to the East 5 [illegible]
Long by Obs 107 [illegible]

Friday Sept 30

Fresh breezes from the E & E at 8 A M Set reading
the Smith Sart heading to the South
Sather Sart heading to the W & S the day We have
had a fine moderate Squall and Cleared the
[illegible] Sart steering N East and East 5 [illegible]
Longitude 107 [illegible]

[illegible]

Light variable Winds and Calm to East Ships standing all
Sail heading from N W & the N E at 5 P M Chainged
the Cars Sail and Sail We are now Bound for Lumbey
Latitude by [illegible] Long 106 [illegible]

Tuesday

Ship Spoonbill ... of the ...

... Oct ...

Commences with light Breezes from the E.S.E Ships under all Sail heading N.E at 6 - 30 hoisted a large Ens[n] Flag to Windward and going to Windward ... and Pinnaces and parted to Windward (only saw ... the N.E at 2 P.M. the stacked Ships heading the same Lat 3 - 30 S Long 106 - 26 W

Monday October 3

Commences with light Breezes from the E.S.E Ships ... Ships ... part heading the same Lat 3 - 31 S

Long 106 - 20 West

Tuesday October 4

Commences with ... this ... Part heading E.N.E Lat 2 - 36 S Long 105 - 42

Wednesday October 5

... with light Breezes from the E.S.E ... the ... heading N.E & Eastward passing ... at 1 P.M. ... Lat ... Long 104 - 02 ...

... Ships ... Sail heading ... Long 103 - 13 ...

... Ships under all Sail heading N.E we have passed a number of Tide Ripps ... Lat 2 - 00 North

Long 102 - 02 ...

Saturday October 8

Lat 2 - 38 N
Long 100 - 28

Sunday 9

Monday 10

Tuesday 11

Lat 3 - 25 N Long 95 - 17 West

Wednesday 12

Towards Sunday October 1810

Friday October 14

Commences with a fine Breze from the South Ship heading E & E Middle & Latter part heading East

Latitude 1 = 36 North

Long 89 = 43 West

Saturday 15

Commences with Strong Breezes from the S.S.E at 1 PM took in the Topgallant Sails Middle part thes ebbing Breez double reef the Topsails Ship heading E by S Latter part more moderate Set all Topsails Wind S.S.E Ship heading S.E by E Latitude 1 = 22 N Long 87 = 46

Sunday 16

First part thes Breze from the S by E Ship under Topsails and Courses heading E by S Middle & latter part under all Sail wind South

Lat 1 = 04 Long 86 = 16

Monday 17

Commences with fine Breze from the South Ship [illegible] heading E & by S Middle & latter part under all Sail wind South

the same Do Observation

[illegible]

Ship by the Wind under all Sail heading E & S

Latitude 0 = 23 S Long 82 = 34

Wednesday 19

First part light [illegible]

[illegible]

Sailing by Middle part heading SE at 3 = 30

[illegible]

at 11 Do hauled off heading N by E

Thursday 20 October

[illegible] with a fine Breeze from the SW & Hazy
[illegible] at 3 PM & Latter Moderate & Cloudy Saw the Helena Barque
[illegible] Fine Breeze standing NW by W Wind
[illegible] at 12 PM & Latter Light Airs & Calm Saw a Sail

Friday 21

Commenced with a fine Breeze from the SW & Hazy
[illegible] at 3 PM & Latter Moderate & Cloudy
Standing NW at daylight Made all Sail and Kept off
NW at 6-30 PM & Made & Spoke Barque Clara Barque East Latter
Light Airs & Calm Saw a Sail to the Eastward at 12 PM Saw a
Sail to the Northward at 1-40 PM & Came
[illegible]
as far 6 Hours and the day from Talcahuano have
taken 400 Bbls Oil this Cruise the only Vessel in
Sight is Barque Marsella of New Bedford 10 months
out with 750 Bbls

Saturday 22 October

Fine Weather with fine [illegible] = employed
Breaking out Casks to Coal in a Ship from Valpo

Sunday 23

Fine Pleasant Weather with a fine Breeze from the
South

Monday 24

[illegible] at 5 PM & Latter Came up with the Ship at 5-30 PM & Hove
all in & 6 PM & the Ways Employed Painting Ship

Tuesday 25

[illegible] Latter & Employed Mincing Salt Latter at 5 PM &
Stowing in a Cutter 96 Bbls & 11 Casks & Pile out 25 &
[illegible] Casks of Coal & 60 Bbls Latter

Ships Splendid Laying to Anchor in Hamboy

Wednesday October 26

Commenced with fine Pleasent Weather employed in
[illegible] and at 6 P.M. took on board 17 Seventeen Casks Water

Thursday 27.

[illegible]
Wood and some Potatoes

Friday 28

[illegible]
[illegible] all
the Potatoes on board [illegible]
At 5 P.M. the Boat returned [illegible]
Leaving Anchorage [illegible] 1000 all Told [illegible]
out from shore

Saturday 29

Commenced [illegible]
[illegible]
under all Sail heading off N.W. by W.

Sunday 30

Commenced [illegible]
[illegible]
Latter Ships heading N.b.E. at 12 P.M. Latter [illegible]
[illegible]

Monday 31

Commenced [illegible]
by the Wind under all Sail heading [illegible]
Latter heading [illegible]
heading [illegible]
Course [illegible]
we Layed [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] from [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible]

Tuesday December 1st

Commences with Strong Breezes from the South [illegible] under [illegible] topsailes and Courses heading [illegible] [illegible] at [illegible] tacked in heading [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] heading [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the land [illegible] [illegible] of Cape [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] hours [illegible] [illegible] tacked off heading [illegible] Strong Breezes took in the light Sailes Lat 3 : 55

Wednesday 2

Commencement with fine Breezes from the [illegible] Ship under all sail trying hard to get to the South [illegible] [illegible] Strong Breezes under double reef topsailes Latter [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] to the N E   Latitude at M 3 " 51. S

Thursday 3

Fine Weather with a [illegible] Breeze from the [illegible] we are trying hard to get to Windward on to the South [illegible] to day [illegible] [illegible] as [illegible]   Lat 4 = 13 South

Friday 4

These twenty four hours we have had very light [illegible] from the [illegible] Ship under all sail trying to get to South Latter [illegible] [illegible] light [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] heading in [illegible] Lat 4 = 26

Saturday 5

Commencement with light Breezes from the [illegible] Ship under all sail [illegible] the [illegible] heading to the eastward [illegible] [illegible] Came up [illegible] and [illegible] up to S E at [illegible] P M Came to anchor in Payta 7 days from Tumbez found the Bark [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] with the Small Pox on Board he has [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] from

[illegible]

Ship Splendid Captain R. Archer at Sea in 1820

Sunday November 6

Fine Pleasant Weather Starboard Watch Employed
for 24 hours

Monday 7

Fine Weather at 8 AM the Starboard Watch Came on Deck
the Larboard Watch went below Light Airs and Variable
Employed Painting Starboard Side of the Ship from
Gangway to the Bends

Tuesday 8

Fine weather at 8 AM the Starboard Watch Came on Deck
Starboard Watch at 4 PM Came on Deck
at 6 PM Employed Painting Ship Outboard
Still Employed Painting Outboard
We Caught Two Albatrosses

Wednesday 9

Fine Weather at 8 AM the Starboard Watch Came on Deck
the Larboard Watch went below Light Airs

Thursday 10

at 8 AM Starboard Watch Came on Deck
Employed Painting Ship Outboard

Sloop Clotilda all Sail

Friday 11

Fine Weather Discharged Pilot Came on Deck
for the First Time Discharged Pilot Boat,
Employed Painting Outboard
Employed Painting Outboard
Light Airs and Variable

Saturday 12

Fine Weather at 8 AM the Starboard Watch Came on Deck
under all Sail the Land bearing West to the Eleven
and Ten Rocks and got them all ready for Pilot

Lat 5-34 N Longitude 1-03

1870

Left Gibraltar from Egypta Towards Mediterranean

Sunday 13 November

Employed this 24 hours fine Breezes from S.S.E to S.E

Latitude 37 - 15 -

Longitude 83 - 30

Monday 14

Fine weather from Noon from the E to E.S.E

Wind Ship heading from S.S.W to S.W Lat 37 - 56 S

Long 85 - 49 W

Tuesday 15

Fine Weather from 4 hours light Breezes from the S.E

Wind by the Wind heading from S.S.W to S.W

Latitude 10 - 40 S

Longitude 89 - 54

Wednesday 16

Employed this 24 hours light Breezes from the S.E to S.S.W

by the Wind heading from S.S.W to S.W to Took

the Starboard Watch in & Reefed and gave the Larboard

Watch the heading first on port tack from 4 P.M to

Latitude 11 - 32 S

Long 89 - 05 W

Thursday 17

Fine 24 hours light Breezes from the S.E to S.S.W heading

W.S.W Light Variable Winds Continued to Point West

Lat 12 - 33 Long 93 - 54

Friday 18

Employed this Week from light Breezes from the

S.E to S.S.W by the Wind heading from S.W to S.W

Latitude 14 - 11 S

Long 91 - 56 W

Saturday 19

Employed this 24 hours fine Breezes

from the S.S.E Ship heading from S.S.E to South

Latitude 16 - 22 S

Long 92 - 45

Sunday 20

S S E Latitude 18 - 28

Long 93 - 00 W

Tuesday 22

Wednesday 23

Latitude 24 - 23 S

Long 94 - 00

Thursday 24

Latitude 26 - 14 S

Long 94 - 14

Friday 25

Lat 28 - 17 Long 93 - 33

Saturday 26

13 - 42

Log of Steamship from Cayte Towards Marseilles

Sunday November 27

Throughout these 24 hours light breezes from the
S & SW with moderate sail heading from S by E
Lat at Noon 47.02 S Long 58.30

Monday November 28

Throughout these twenty four hours light Breezes from
[illegible]
Long 94 - 04 W

Tuesday 29

Commences Dark & Hazy with light breezes from the Eastward
[illegible]
Lat Obsd 33 - 49 S
Long 94 - 09 W

Wednesday 30

Commences with light Breezes from the Westward
[illegible]
Long 92 - 45

Thursday December 1

Commences with light breezes from the S & SE
with the wind heading S W & W S W at 8 AM
Lat at Noon 34.05
Long 91 - 39

Saturday December 3

Commences with light airs from the S & SE with
the wind heading [illegible] at 8 AM
[illegible]
Lat at Noon 34.04
Long 91 - 8

Saturday December 3

Sunday 4

Monday 5

Tuesday 6

Wednesday 7

Thursday

Friday 9

Left Steamed from Santa Eduardo Magdalena

Saturday 10

Commenced with light Breezes from the Westward Steering in for the West Middle part Sailed from the S.S. at 3 P.M. Latter part Ships heading all to the Westward at 6 P.M. Middle part Moderate Breezes & Cloudy Ended with Moderate Breezes from South Sailed from Santa Ana Island of Magdalena Bearing E.S.E.

Sunday 11

Commenced with light Breezes from the South Ships heading all to the Westward Latter part Moderate in Sights, Middle part Light Breezes & Cloudy Latter part Ships heading in for the Island at 4 P.M. Moderate Ships heading all to the Westward [illegible] Ended with Moderate Breezes & Cloudy Sailed from the Island of Magdalena

Monday 12

Commenced with Moderate Breezes from the Westward Ships heading all to the Westward Middle part Light Winds & Calms Latter part Moderate Breezes from the Westward & the South & Steering Ships heading in for the Island with Boats towing Ships Sailed at 6 P.M. at in under the Lee of the Island Took Boats Aboard Sent 6 Boats Ashore Employed Cleaning off the Ship Bottom but 60 or 60 Men Hundred of Oil under double reefed Topsails & Mainsail Close reefed Main Topsails

Tuesday 13

Commenced with Strong Breezes from the South Ships heading all to the Westward Middle part more moderate & cloudy Latter part Sailed at 11 Ships heading E.S.E. & Sailed double reefed Topsail Mainsail & Main 4 Ships in Sight Ended with Moderate Breezes & Cloudy Ships in Sight, one Bearing E.S.E. Ships heading all to the Westward

From Mogadore Towards Mogadore December 1840

Wednesday December 14

Commences with light Breezes from the S.W. Ships under Main Topgallant Sail heading for Mogadore & Ships in Sight at 10 A.M. tacked off heading W.N.W at 5-30 P.M. passed the Rock Marcella at Sunset boote in the light Sails

Thursday 15

Commences with light Breezes from the W.N.W Ships under all Sail Steering S.S.E Mogadore in Sight Steering S.E & Marcella in Sight Steering S.E. Tacked & Stood in the direct heading to the S.W at 5 P.M. Lat 34.

Friday 16

Commences with fine Breezes from the W.N.W Ships under all Sail Steering S.E.b.S Middle Part a little Squally rain Squalls Latter Part fine Wind to the Westward Steering S.E.b.S Lat 36. 12 S Long 6. 12 W

Saturday 17

Commences with fine Breezes from the Westward Ships under all Sail heading S.E.b.E & Middle Part fresh Gales from the South Ships under Topsails Lat Observed Steering S.E.b.E & S.E Latter Part more moderate Sail Fit & Spanker Lat 38. 36 Long 79. 14 West

Sunday 18

Commences with Strong Breezes from the South Ships under Double reef Top Sails fore Sail Spanker & fit heading S.E.b.E Middle Part very moderate under all Sail heading S.E.b.E Latter Part light Breezes at 10 A.M saw a Ships Steering to the N.W

Monday 19

These twenty four hours light Airs & Breezes from the South Ships in the direct heading for [illegible] tacked & Steers S.E & S.E.b.S heading E.S.E Lat at 10 A.M Long 18. 03

Ships Abreast from the Saphire Rocks Hands

Tuesday 20 December

Throughout these 24 hours light Breezes from the South & S.S.E. inclin all last heading from S.S.E. to S.E. by E. Ships Head Variation 2 to the South Latitude 42-22 S

Long 78-50 W

Wednesday 21

Commences with light airs from the South & S.S.E. & the last heading S.E. by E. Middle last remains the same with Short Squalls from the Northward & Westward & at 6 P.M. the Saphire & Ships Steering for the North Latitude 40. 50 S Long 79. 00 W

Thursday 22

Commences with fine Weather from the South & S.S.E. under all Sail Steering S.S.E. at Daylight Saw the Saphire 2 Miles astern at 7 A.M. saw the Ship in the Larboard Quarter Ships let the Ship come to the wind and the Ships wore back and steered the three Larboard Boats for the Whales and the Ship and Boats the Latitude was by last Observation 42 Degrees 20 Minutes South & the Ship was in Latitude 42-49 Long 78-30 West

Friday 23

Commences with light Winds from the South at 2 P.M. Saw a Sail heading to the S.E. at daylight Saw a Sail bearing S.S.E. Middle part first & Ships from the Ship Saphire S.S.E. at Sunset last part the Light Winds and Calms ended at 12. Latitude for heading S.S.E. Spot 42 = 53 Long. 78. 06

From Mattapoisett Towards Africa December 1870

Saturday 24

Commences with strong breezes from the Westward ship heading to the South at daylight [illegible] set the main top gallant sail at 9 A M raised a large sp whale close to the ship luffed to the wind with the main yard aback and lowered the three larboard boats but we never saw the whale but the first time came on board at 11 A M Middle [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] furled mainsail and [illegible] at 5 P M furled the fore sail strong breezes from the N W with [illegible] squalls at 6 P M [illegible] reefed the fore topsail ship heading S S W

Latitude 43 36 S Longitude 35 12

Sunday 25

Commences with strong breezes from the N W and squally middle part [illegible] [illegible] at 8 A M [illegible] double reef topsails and fore sail and [illegible] off to S E at 3 P M luffed to the wind heading S W at [illegible] P M wore ship heading to the N W at 6 P M [illegible] in the fore sail and close reefed the topsails with [illegible] and squalley

Monday 26

Commences with fresh gales from the N W to S W ship under three close reef topsails and stay sails on the wind heading [illegible] at 9 A M wore ship heading S by E wind S W by W at [illegible] P M wore ship heading [illegible] wind S W and squalley Latitude 44 01 S Long 35 45

Tuesday 27

Commences with light breezes from the [illegible] at [illegible] A M wore ship heading to the N W at 8 A M [illegible] of S E and [illegible] sail middle part thick and rainey at [illegible] P M close reefed the fore and main topsails furled the mizen topsail [illegible] [illegible] to the wind heading S W [illegible] strong [illegible] thick and rainy [illegible]

Wednesday December 28th

Thursday 29

Friday 30

Saturday 31

Ship Splendid Cruising off Keene January 1870

Sunday 1

Strong and strong gales from N & W with fog and rain at 6 A.M. Set the fore sail and Spanker Saw two sail on the lee quarter and saw a large Steam Ship under shortened all sail Set steering N.W.b.W. saw Ship at 8 A.M. and Stood in heading S.b.E. for 4 hours then saw Ship heading W.N.W. at 5-30 P.M. took in fore sail and Spanker

Monday 2

These 24 hours strong Breezes from N.b.W with heavy Squalls in S.E. from 8 A.M. until 5-30 P.M. saw Ship heading off W.b.N at 3-30 Passed N.b.W but ballaston heading off West

Tuesday 3

Commenced with strong Breezes from the N.b.W Ship under Close reef topsails fore sail and Staysails heading S.b.W at 2 A.M saw Ship heading to the South Wind N.b.W thick and raining Set sail for Steward heading S.b.W at 3 A.M Saw a Sail to windward heading S.W.b.W at 5 A.M saw Ship heading

Wednesday 4

These 24 hours nine Breezes from the Westward with foggy weather Middle part heading South under double reef topsails and [illegible] and Spanker Latitud 44-65 S Longitud 76-32 W

Thursday 5

Commenced with light Breezes from the S.b.W with thick and raining weather Ship to the wind heading to the S.E at 6 A.M saw Ground heading West at 9 A.M the wind hauled to the South and Cleared up Made all sail and Stood off W.b.N for Keene Bank but Ballaston and 15 Mans both in Sight and stood off for the Island at 2 P.M raised the Island Bearing E.b.E fine pleasant weather at 4 P.M hauled up for the Sound heading

Pair Somerset Crossing off Seven January

Friday January 6

Commences with fresh gales at 5 A.M. took a reef in Braces
from the N.E. made sail steering N.E. by E. by Compass
at 8 A.M. saw Seven Crossing N.E. at 9 A.M. backed off
steering N.E. by N. and sent hand steering took in the reefs
at 1 P.M. double reefed the fore topsails took in fore
and mizen middle sail thick and rainy at 5 P.M.
took in topsails furled the foresail steering

[illegible]

Saturday 7

Strong breeze from the N.E. first part steering
N.E. by E. at 4 A.M. hove to off Seven Crossing
point at 12 M. middle part fresh from the N.E. by E. steering
N.E. by E. at 6 P.M. 10 Seven Crossing bore due South 4 leagues
distant middle watches looking bad and the barometer falling
Lat 45 - 39 Long 12 - 54

Sunday 8

Commences with strong gales from the N.E. by E. at 1 A.M. took
[illegible]
hand sail steering N.E. by E. Latitude 46 - 00 N.
Long 11 - 41 W

Wednesday January 11

Commences with strong breezes from the Westward Middle
part Calm latter part strong Gusts from the N.E & E.N.E Wind
and rainy weather from 12 to 1 P.M. Set reefed Main
Sail 1 P.M. Hoisted Do at 6 P.M. Ceast reefed the Main
Sail Hoisted the same Sail at 12 A.M. raised up on the Port tack heading

Thursday 12

Commences With strong gales from the South Ship under
a Close reef Main Topsail Fore topmast Stay sail and Main Spen
sailing on the
Port fore and Mizen Topsail at 4 P.M. Do keeps off W.S.W and made
Sail Middle part under all Sail Steering S.W.S Wind S.W at
Sunset Took in Sail hauled on the Wind heading W.N.W
Latitude 44 - 04 S Long 16 - 18 West

Commences with strong Gales from the W.N.W Ship heading
Topsails at 1 P.M
Took in the Mizen Topsail at 6 P.M Fore Ship heading to the
Longitude 15 - 41 West
Lat 45 - 40 North

Saturday 13

Was Ceast to the Keeps off W.S.W under double reef Topsails and fore
Sail Hauled to the Wind heading to the N.W at 4 P.M
Ship heading N.W.b.W Wind S.S.W and Squally

Sunday 14

Commences with Light Breezes from the S.W with fine weather
at the
a head of the Ships at 8 P.M Spoke with Mars Latter
Took in Sail heading N.W.b.W

[illegible] Journal [illegible] of [illegible] Ocean Queen

[illegible]

[illegible] 16

[illegible] Light Breezes and Pleasant [illegible] Fair
[illegible] Course and Wind Heading in on the Coast at 1 P.M.
[illegible] Heading as in the A.M. Dist 6 miles S.E. Sail in
Sight [illegible] Cruising a Head Sail at Sunset 2 P.M. in
[illegible] and in readiness Wind S.S.E. in Compass

Tuesday 17

Commences with Light Breezes from the S.E. with Clear Weather
Wind Course Heading in on the Coast all Sail at 1 P.M.
Head Heading Kihtah Harbour Dist 10 miles
Saw Nine Ships Cruising at Sunset Took in Sail

Wednesday 18

These 24 hours Light Breezes from the S.E. with fine Weather
Wind under all Sail Cruising in Sight of Harbour the Island
Bearing E.N.E. Dist 30 miles 4 Saw 4 Ships in Sight all Cruising
to and from the Island Three Ships to leward standing Under Foresail
Main and on Account

Thursday 19

Commences with Light Breezes from the S.E. at daylight
Made Sail heading in on the first Part began at 11-30 A.M.
[illegible]
saw 4 four Ships the New comer is the Bark Salcahuano
Capt Cash

Friday 20

[illegible] Light Breezes from the Eastward and
[illegible] Course [illegible] with the Current [illegible]
[illegible] Saw Nine Ships [illegible]
[illegible] Dist 48 - 60 Miles
Saw Two Ships or Barks
Bearing to the South

Ship Splendid Cruising off Tecora January 21 1851

Saturday January 21

Commences with strong breezes from the S.W.by.W and Squally Ship heading South at 2 P.M saw Ships heading to the N.W at 5 P.M make Ship heading S.W.b.W Set [illegible] Sail and Spanker at 7 P.M Saw Tecora bearing S.W.b.W saw four Ships Latter Part Wind from the N.W Thick and rainy took in Sail heading to the S.W.by.W

Sunday January 22

Commences with strong breezes from the S.W.by.W heavy Squalls [illegible] 4 P.M Saw Tor Sailes and Tecora bearing East at 9 P.M more Ship heading West Latter Part fair weather South light breeze saw the N.W Ships heading N.W.b.W at Sunset nothing in Sight

Monday January 23

Commences with strong breezes from the N.W.b.W Ship heading to the S.W.by.W at 6 P.M saw more Ship heading to N.W.b.W at 9 P.M Saw Tecora 4 four Sails off the Lee bow Saw Tor Ships heading to the S.W at 11-30 P.M saw Ship heading off S.W

Tuesday January 24

Commences with strong Gales from N.W.b.W Took in fore Sail fore and Mizen staysail Ship under a Close reef main topsail and Stay sailes heading from W.S.W to S.W weather Squally and raining at 9 A.M more moderate Cleared up Set fore and Mizen Topsails fore Sail at 1-30 P.M Wind hauled to the W saw Ship [illegible] Light Latter Part heading West Wind W.b.S Latitude 45-10 [illegible]

Wednesday January 25th

Commences with light winds from the [illegible] for the S.W under all Sail at 12 M saw Ship heading to the E.S.E at 2 P.M spoke the Bark Telecharme of Tecatira 6 days from 120 miles [illegible] heading W.S.W Lat 45-05 Long 46-40 West

Friday January 27

These 24 hours light Breezes from the SW with fine weather at daylight made sail Ships by the Wind heading to the South at 6 30 A M more Ship heading as Steering SW & SW for Sail in sight at 9 A M raised Record Bearing NE Saw Brig Mary & Susan at 10 A M Falcahuana Cruising off & on Point the Island at Sunset Took in Sail heading WSW Record bearing East Dist 15

Saturday January 28

Commences with Light Breezes from the South with fine [illegible] Sail in Company Brig Mary & Susan Schr Falcahuana Saw the Mary & Susan Blacklisting

Sunday January 29

Commences with Light Breezes from the SW with foggy and [illegible] Sail the fog Set up Saw three Barks Cruising at 7 P M Saw Record Bearing E by S Dist 15 Miles Backed Ships heading [illegible]

Monday January 30

Commences with light Breezes from the SW with foggy weather Ships by the Wind heading to the South Middle Part in the double reef Topsails at 1 P M more Ship heading to the SW at 11 more Ship heading to the SW wind blowing

Lat 44 - 52 S Long 25 - 36 West

Tuesday January 31

Commences with Strong Gales from West to West South West
Heading to the East at 4 A.M. Ship heading to the North
under three Close reef Topsails and Staysails at 7 A.M. Saw
a Bark standing to the South Latter Part more moderate
at 5 P.M. Hauled off W.S.W. and at 7 P.M. then lighted for Heading
to the North

Latitude 45° 01' S. Long 75° 51' W

Wednesday February 1st

Strong Breezes from the W.N.W. at daylight Set the foresail
[illegible]
Sails by the Wind Heading to the West at 6 A.M. said Tocopa
Bearing S.W.S. at 6.30 A.M. Shifted sails by the Wind Heading
to the S.W. Saw three Vessels Cruising, Middle & Latter Part
Very Squally, Wind N.W.

Thursday February 2

[illegible]
Ships by the Wind under Close reef Main
Top-sail Main Spencer Main Stay-sail fore Topmast Stay-sail

Friday February 3

Commences with Strong Gales from West South West under
a Close reef Main [illegible] Latter Part Heavy Squalls with
heavy at 7 A.M. Wind Shifted to the Northward and moderate
Saw three double reef Topsails and Spanker and fore sail
[illegible]

Saturday February 4

Commences with Strong Breezes from the Northward Ship heading
[illegible]
Heading Latter at 9 A.M. Saw a large Steamer Steering to the North
at 9 A.M. the said Tocopa Bearing S.S.E. Said Bark three reefs
[illegible]

Log of Journal Cruising off Socora . February 1871

Sunday . February 5

[illegible] Pass 4 hours ran Sloop upon the South Side
[illegible] at 21 mins past 5 Pm Shaped our Course for
Island and Struck all Sail to Sick to Windward at 8 P M Lowered
Boat Down and pulled to Windward Chased until 12 = 30 then
lost sight of the Whales to Windward Saw the Island of Socora
Cruising Ground Dist 35 Miles Gave the Whalers Cruising
Ground Set fore Sail in Sail at Sunset as usual

Monday . February 6

[illegible] in Sight Bearing E by E in Sight of Socora
in Sight and three Ships at 9 A M Steer off for the Island
[illegible] off to the windward 2 P M then Sailed for Heading to the
Windward at 4 P M more Ships heading in E by E

Tuesday . February 7

[illegible] with at daylight Made all Sail heading in E by E Saw
[illegible] at 11 A M the Whale Bark Rebecca we received one Cask Bullock
from Bark Rainbow What was sent out to us Latter Part
[illegible] was running with Rainbow and Ward at 4 P M Came
[illegible] Ship Cruising E by S to Leeward Came Back
the day was over Ship off the Island Bark in Sight
Bark Ward

Wednesday . February 8

[illegible] at the Island at 10 A M
Island [illegible] Ships in Sight Ships at Island
Island Lost Sight of Bark Rainbow Ward in the
[illegible] at 4 P M the Ships Standing
[illegible] Mary & Susan Bark Rainbow standing

Splendid Cruising off Ithaca February

Thursday February 9

Commences with Strong Breezes from the W S W Ship heading
South Set Spanker reef topsails and fore sail fib and Spanker
Ships in sight to Windward Record in sight Bearing N E by E
Dist 20 Miles at Sunset took in Sail as usual

Friday February 10

Saturday February 11

Latter Part light Breeze from the Westward Ship heading out
to the Southward and Westward

Sunday February 12

Commences with light Breezes from the Westward Ship under
all Sail heading to the S W Record in Sight Bearing N W by
in for the land to the Northward Ship heading
Dark had his boddy in Set Spanker topsails fore sail and
fib heading off

Monday February

Commences with light
topsail and
Sails set Ship under
Dark had his head covered with three blankets and
the Spanker he saved nearly all of his boddy probly
last nearly half of the
the Ship under Bare Poll reef topsail heading E S E
Employed Furling

[illegible] Recorded Commencing at Decoro February 1871

Tuesday February 11

Commenced with Clear Weather from the South Steering in a W.S.W. under Close reefed Topsails Jib and Staysail Boating A and B each [illegible] at 1 P.M. Raised a Sail at 2 P.M. Spoke her Bound to the Bank Mary & Susan Decoro in Sight Dist 30 Miles we got from the Mary & Susan a Pilot Chain & Shake Lead one Down Cutting Stock one fm Chain 2 fm Coil Fine Smiler Moors Latter part Reading N.W. by N.

Wednesday

Commenced with light Breezes from the South Ship heading S.W. by S. finished Boating at 8 A.M. at 8-30 Hove Ship heading to the S.S.E. Dist double reef Topsails Jib and Staysail Latter part Reading to the South Decoro in Sight Bearing W.N.W. [illegible] light from the West

Thursday February 16

Commenced with Light Breezes from the South With fine Clear Weather at 5 A.M. Commenced the Carson Oil and got ready to Slow down Decoro in Sight Bearing N.N.W. [illegible] under all Sail Reading E.S.E.

Friday February 17

At daylight Decoro Bore E.S.E. Dist 15 Miles at 6 A.M. [illegible] to the South at 9 A.M. the Pilot left the Bank Mary & Susan to Bind Bearing

Saturday February 18

[illegible]

Ship Splendid Cruising off Tecaro February 1811

Sunday February 19

Commences with light Breezes from West SSW Ship under
all Sail Cruising [illegible]
[illegible]
Latter Part [illegible]
[illegible]

Monday February 20

Throughout these 24 hours Strong Gales from the South
[illegible]
Sailes [illegible]
West — Latitude 44-50 N

[illegible]

[illegible]

Throughout these [illegible]
Ship under Short Sail Cruising. Dist Saw nothing
Lat 45-06 S. Long 75-40

[illegible]

First Part Strong Gales from the SSW with heavy Squalls
[illegible]
Latter Part Wind West — Ship hove to the Wind heading SSW
Lat 45-02 Long 16 [illegible] 16 West

Thursday February 23

[illegible]
[illegible]
Sail and [illegible]

Friday February 24

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
the Westward and Westward Latter Part light airs from the
South West Steering [illegible] W W

Journal of Occurrences of Veare . February 1871

Saturday . February 25

Commences with strong breezes from NW with very
rainy weather at 5 A M spoke the Bark Mary & Susan Left Ships
Head in N by W Wind at 3 P M Saw Ship heading East
Light at 8 P M Veare was in Sight Drawing N E Dist—12 Pm
Ends the Part Strong Gales from the W by South Thick and
rainy weather Ship under Storm Close reef Topsails
heading N W by W

Sunday . February 26

Commences with [illegible] heading
N W by W Took in [illegible] at
daylight Set fore Sail Fib and Spanker Double reef Topsail
Reef Mizzen & Staysail in Sight at 2 P M saw Ship heading
N W by W Veare from the W by W Set Sail in Sight

Monday . February 27

[illegible] Strong Gales from the [illegible]
[illegible]
and Spanker Wind W SW and Moderate

Tuesday . February 28

Strong Gales from the Stuard first part Set [illegible]
[illegible]
Sea running Wind West by Compass

Wednesday March 1st

Commences the Strong Breezes from the Eastward Ship
under Close reef Main Topsail heading S W by W at 10. 30 A M
saw Ship heading N W Set fore and Main [illegible]
Spanker Wind W SW Ship heading N W by W

Ship Splendid Cruising off Pecan March 1871

Thursday March 2nd

Commences with Strong Gales from the Westward Ship under three
[illegible]
double reef topsails Spanker and fore sail

Friday March 3

Commences with light Breezes from the SW Steering W W
[illegible]
Strong Breezes from the N W with fog double reefed the
Topsails

Saturday March 4

Commences with Strong Breezes from the W W Ship by
[illegible]
weather thick and rainey At 6 A M the Wind Shifted to the SW
[illegible]
mary & Susan in Sight to Stbrd Lost at Noon Dist 44.40 E

Sunday March 5

Commenced with [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Spoke the Bark [illegible] bound [illegible]
Latter part Calms with a heavy Swell from the Northward

Monday March 6

Commences with light airs and Calms at day light took a light
breeze from the N W Ship standing S W at day light Saw four
Ships or Barks Mary & Susan — Mars — Volcaimana — Nimbus
[illegible]
[illegible]

Lat 43.56 S

[illegible] Splendid from Chase Rivards Wapsapeuso

[illegible]

[illegible] March 7

[illegible] Still from Same part the Wind Light variable
and Squalls steering from N.W. to W.S.W. at 7 P.M. the
Wind Shifted to the Westward Saw Ship steering to the North
Middle & Latter part Light Breezes from W.S.W. with fine
[illegible] the Wind heading S.E. Latitude 41.50 S
Long 76.31 West

Wednesday [illegible] March 8

Commences with Light Breezes from the South With rain
at 2 P.M. Cleared to Middle part Light Breezes from the
Westward at 4.30 P.M. raised a Sperm Whale 2 points on the
Starboard Bow Steered Three Points and pulled Three Points
on the Starboard Bow there were Two Whales and going quick
[illegible] Starboard [illegible] Starboard Quarter
[illegible] Starboard [illegible] Struck Him [illegible]
[illegible] Struck in the Night. The Latter to the
Westward Light [illegible] Latitude

Thursday March 9

[illegible] Breezes from the Westward
with Heavy Squalls took in all Sail but Close reef
[illegible] Middle Latter Light Breezes with
[illegible] Middle Latter [illegible]
[illegible] Heading [illegible]
Longitude 76.10

Friday March 10

Commences with Strong Breezes from the S.W. Ship under
[illegible] Latter part Moderate and Clear Saw Light
[illegible] Middle Latter Light Breezes [illegible]
Westward Ship under all Sail Steering as Heading N.E.
Lat 37.53 S Long 74.30 W

Saturday March 11

Commenced with Light Breezes from the Westward Ship
under all Sail heading N.E. at 2 P.M. saw a large
Ship steering to the South [illegible] Lat 35.34.
Long 72.16

Ships Splendid off Juan Fernandez March 1851

Sunday March 12

Commences with fine Breezes from the S.S.E. Ship under double
reefed topsails heading N.W. at daylight saw land bearing
East Took off [illegible]

Monday March 13

[illegible] at 1. P.M. the Light house off [illegible] Point bore
West took pilot [illegible] 31 Months and 400 Sks 200 Humpback at 5-30 P.M. the three
Boats came off with a fine lot of Fish then headed out
by the Wind N. the S.E. by E.

Tuesday March 14

Commences with Strong Breezes from the S.S.E. Ship heads
N.W. at 1. P.M. hove to [illegible] at 2. P.M. spoke the Bark
Edward Everitt 6 days from Valparaiso bound to Callao
Last heading S.W. by S. under short sail Valparaiso bearing
N.E. Dist 45 Miles at 6 P.M.

Wednesday March 15

Commences with Strong Breezes from the S.S.E. Ship under
short sail heading S.W. by S. [illegible] at 8. P.M. spoke the Bark Mary of Sheffield
from Valparaiso bound to Callao Last heading N.W. by W.
Dist 100 Miles Short sail Ship heading N.W. by W.
Spoke the Merchant Bark Standard from Valparaiso bound to
Callao Last heading S.E. by E. Dist 100 Miles Short sail Ship heading N.W.
Mary Valparaiso 40 Light Variable
Spoke the Bark Mary from Boston

[illegible] September 1836

Thursday March 16

Commenced with light airs from the South at 7 A.M. the Boat's Crew was sent for [illegible] and got Casks Bread &c. on board. Fine [illegible] Part fine Weather from the S.E. at 4 P.M. Spoke the Ship Mary Ann of Valparaiso Capt Haviland 250 Humps Back 24 Ups

Friday March 17

[illegible]

Saturday March 18

Commences with light Breezes from the South at 10 A.M. [illegible] at 1 P.M. [illegible] Ship in Sight Bearing E by S 10 or 12 Ms

Sunday March 19

Throughout these 24 hours Fine Weather With light [illegible] Ship in Sight at 1 P.M. Bearing E by S 10 Ms Set Fore Sail in Sight at 4 P.M. Set Main Sail hauling West and took in Sail Valparaiso in Sight Bearing E by S

Monday March 20

Commenced with light Breezes from the S.S.E. at daylight made all Sail heading N. the S.S.E. at 9 A.M. Saw Valparaiso Bearing E by S 10 Ms N. at 10 Ms Light. N. the South from 10 to 2 P.M. Rainey and foggy. Sail [illegible] the Eastward Latter Part fine weather With light Breezes from S.S.E.

Tuesday March 21

Commences with light airs from the eastward at daylight made all Sail Valparaiso in Sight Bearing E by N. Hauled in Sight of the South Point Middle Part fine Breeze from the W.N.W. Ship heading S. Weather thick and hazy [illegible] at 3 P.M. Long 82 - 13

Ship Stranded Coming of Mapsfiere March 1811

Wednesday March 22

Commences with light Breezes from the East [illegible]
made all Sail heading [illegible] at 2 P M the Land bore S by
Westward Leagues off at 12 h Saw Mapsfiere East at 1. We passed
Mapsfiere at least three Mile in Sight at Noon Sent in the
Pilot up by the Land heading West Mapsfiere in Sight Bearing [illegible]

Thursday March 23

Commences with light and Variable Breezes Wind Shifting
all round the Compass with rainey weather At 11 A M Spoke
a Swedish Corvette [illegible] Commander [illegible] at 11 Employed
60 Ps Latter Part took in Sail heading [illegible] Wind [illegible]
[illegible]

Commences with Strong Breezes from the [illegible] Ship under
double reef topsailes heading [illegible] at 12 A M More Ship heading
to the South Middle Part Strong Breezes Ship heading South
Latter Part Wind from the [illegible] Ship heading South Saw
[illegible]

Saturday March 25

Commences with Strong Breezes from the Westward Ship
heading SSW at 2 A M saw Ship heading West at daylight
Set the Fore sail at 11 A M passed Mapsfiere to Westward
Latter Part Strong Gales with rain Squalls Ship under the
Lost reef topsailes and Stagsailes heading [illegible] Wind [illegible]

Sunday March 26

Commences with Fresh Gales from [illegible] Ship under
Close reef topsails heading [illegible] at 4 A M more Ship heading
to Middle Part more moderate Set double reef topsailes
Fore Sail Spanker and Jib at 8 A M raised Mapsfiere a head
Ship by the Wind heading [illegible] at 6 A M more Ship heading
West Strong Breezes from the [illegible] Mapsfiere bearing
[illegible] by Compass West [illegible] miles

[illegible] Sunday March 27

[illegible] Fresh Breezes and Clear from the South and [illegible] Steering in Sight Bonavista 20 Dist 40 Miles

Latitude 33 - 11 - 0'

Tuesday March 28

Commenced with a Calm at 6 A.M. Sent the Top Sail down with the Main Yard and Sent it up a Middle [illegible]

[illegible] Latitude 32 - 54 - 0'

Wednesday March 29

Commenced with Light Airs from the South Ships under all Sail Steering Up the Middle Part fine Breeze from [illegible] Sail Sailed Do by the Wind Steering NW Massaguero in Sight Steering Dist

Thursday March 30

Commenced with Strong Breezes from the NW first part made Sail and Steered by the Wind Steering to the NW Middle Part Steered as the South and 9 A at 3 PM took in the Mainsail and Jib and Double reefed the Topsails at Sunset Saw Ships Steering abt NW Massaguero in Sight Steering NW Dist 25 Miles

Friday March 31

Commenced with Strong Breezes from the NW at 6 A.M. Saw a Ship Steering in Shore of NW by W under double reefs and was Sail after her. P.M. raised Massaguero Saving by Dist 12 Miles Looks for the Land at the Island [illegible] Saw Ship Set Signal at the Island Steering off NW took in the fore Sail and Close reefed the Topsails

Master Cruising off Valparaiso April 1840

First and Middle Part [illegible] and
and pay Latter part Cleared all fine with light breezes from the
S[illegible]

Thursday April 2nd

Fine pleasant weather with light Breezes from the S[illegible]
Employed all day light-hard all sail and Worked off & on Valparaiso
at 12 M Valparaiso Light N.N.E. Dist 15 miles hauled
too the wind hard by the wind at Sunset the Island bore N.E
by E Dist 31 miles we are 42 months from home to day

Friday April 3

These 24 hours light Breezes from the S & W
Ships employed Sail by the wind Steading off Valparaiso
in Sight At the 1/2 P Saw one Ships too wind hard on
Cruising in Called it Stark Edward Crew All at Sunset took
in Sail as usual Valparaiso in Sight Bearing N.N.E Dist 45

Saturday April 4

Throughout these 24 hours Light Breezes from the S.S.W with
fine weather Valparaiso in Sight Bearing N by E Dist 25
45 miles from Ships in Sight Stark Edward Crew All Cruising
[illegible]
Virginia Starks of Valparaiso Last Were

Wednesday April 5

[illegible]
With fine weather Valparaiso in Sight Bearing N.E Saw
four Ships too Whalers and to Merchant when we going to
[illegible]
Longitude 72-30

Thursday April 6

These 24 hours Strong Breezes from the Eastward with squally
weather Saw Stark Merchant men Ships Stark and Virginia
by the wind heading to the N.E Saw three Ships Cruising
Saw Valparaiso Bearing N.E at 5 P.M double reefed parted the
Cruises

Ships Splendid Cruising at Wagashuro Ground

Thursday April 13

Commenced with light Breezes from the Eastward Ships heading N.E.b.N. under short Sail at daylight Commenced [illegible] Light and Baffling Airs & Light Variable Calms Ships heading [illegible] at 8 A.M. Saw Ships a Whaling to the North Made all Sail and Steered for them at 9 Saw Ships with their Boats down, Chasing [illegible] Saw no Whale going quiet to Windward Saw 5 five Sail [illegible]

Friday April 14

[illegible] with three boats down we got ready and lowered the Boats Chased on after them but Saw no Whales gave up the Chase and got on board at 7-30 A.M. in the Evening Capt Aiken and Capt Hughes Came on board they reported Cruising at large School Ofs Whales but Saw no one large Whale and the Boats [illegible] Board of Ship

Saturday April 15

Commenced with a light Breeze from the N.N.E. [illegible] the Wind heading heading N.E. at 6. A.M. Wagashuro Bore N.E.b.E. 20 miles 5 five Ships in sight the Ships to Windward Spoking at 6. A.M. Spoke the Bark [illegible] Ships Whale Ship Stood Bore E.b.S. 12 miles Took in [illegible] Boat heading out to the Eastward

Abstract of Journal of the Ship Valparaiso from April 1811

Friday April 21

Commences with Strong double reef Topsail Breezes from the South at daylight Set the fore Sail heading E & S at 5-30 P.M. Saw Ships heading S.W. took in the fore Sail and Close reefed the Topsails Valparaiso bearing East Dist 20 Miles Saw Two Whales run down under the Lee of the Island and Saw them no more

Saturday April 22

Commences with light Breezes from the South Ships by the Wind heading S.W. & W. At day light Made Sail

Valparaiso in Sight bearing E by S Dist 20 Miles Wind

Sunday April 23

under Close reef Topsails Standing S by E at 7 A.M. saw

Two Whales and one Merchant Ship bound to the South

Latitude 34.04 S. Long 80.40

Monday April 24

at 4 P.M. finished and took the fore Sail at Sunset took in the light Sails heading for Valparaiso Dist 20

Tuesday April

Last 24 Hours fine Breeze from the Southward Ship

under Close Reefed Sail to the wind with Sail heading

to the West at daylight heading for Valparaiso in Sight

bearing East Dist 40 Miles

[illegible] Continuation of the Journey

[illegible]

Commenced with Fine Weather from the Eastward
[illegible] at the usual reading we Set Mainsail
and Courses & Got Royals Mainsail on the Weather Yard
[illegible] Set Mizzen Sail more moderate under main
[illegible] Sail and steering SE by E at 1 P.M. We Spoke the
[illegible] Weather is the Eastward Cape Eastward 1000 Sp at
[illegible] Saw 5 Sail in Sight

Sunday April 27

Commenced with light Baberly Breezes from the SE
have seen 5 fine Ships Bore Magdapeno Bearing
S & E Distance 50 Miles

Monday April 28

Fine Cloudy Clear Hours fresher Breezes from the SSE
with fine weather at 6 P.M. We Spoke the Bark Melanatto of
[illegible]
2 P.M. We Spoke Bark Mary Susan Cape Verdeen 370 Sp
[illegible]

Saturday April 29

Fine Breezes from the SSE & Seven Ships in Sight
headed in Sundell 3-30 P.M. Seen more Ships heading
out Bore Magdapeno Dist 25 Miles E & N & at Sunset Hoot
in Sail

[illegible]

Fine weather with a nice Breeze from the SSE Saw
[illegible]
at Sunset Saw Ships heading off SW and took in Sail
Magdapeno Bearing E & N E Dist 25 Miles

Wednesday April May 1st

Light Breezes from the SSE Ships under all Sail heading
to the Eastward Magdapeno in Sight Bearing East
[illegible] Took in the Light
[illegible]

H.M.S. Splendid Cruising off Gibraltar 1861

Tuesday May 2

Commences with light Breezes from S.W. at daylight
More Ship heading S.E. made all Sail Steered E. & S.E.
from 2-30 to 11 A.M. Wind Shifted & hauled more to
the South West in the light Sails at 1. P.M. double reefed
the Fore [illegible]
Saw Mediterraneo Barcino E. by N. at Sunset Saw Ship
heading off S.W. finished the Courses Strong Breeze from

Wednesday May 3

[illegible]
reef Topsails heading [illegible]
Rest [illegible]
More [illegible]
Still Continues Strong [illegible]

Thursday May 4

Strong Breezes from the S.S.E. Set Courses and Single
reef Topsails [illegible]
[illegible]
Moored per [illegible]

Friday May 5

Commences with Strong Breezes from the S.S.E. Ship
under Single reef Topsails Heading East Middle part
light [illegible]
2-30 Saw Cape Spartel Bearing [illegible]
Saw Tarifa Bearing East by [illegible]
Saw More S.S.E. Dist 15 Miles

Saturday May 6

Commenced with light Breezes from the [illegible]
all Sail heading East at 7 A.M. Commenced [illegible]
Ship in Side Finished at 2-30 P.M. Middle part heading
E.S.E. at 4-15 P.M. Moored with the [illegible]
on the weather bow at Sunset Inward did not [illegible]
but [illegible]

[illegible] Steered [illegible] Course [illegible] Captains [illegible] Towards

Sunday May 7

[illegible] under Three Sails at [illegible] Course Course and Heading East at 7. P M made [illegible] Middle part gentle Breezes from S.S.E & Clear [illegible] Course Latter Part Wind and Weather Remaines much the Same

[illegible]

Monday May 8

[illegible]

Long 74 . 50 W

Tuesday May 9

[illegible] Course Nine Leagues [illegible] Course and Heading [illegible] Course [illegible] P M Tacked Sail Heading W S W at 3 - 30 Tacked in Heading [illegible] Course Sail Heading W b S Wind Course [illegible]

Latitude 34 . 06 Long 72 . 20

Wednesday May 10

Light Airs from the North Ships under all Sail Standing to Windward one Brig in Company Standing to Windward [illegible] Course Sail and kept [illegible] Observation

Thursday May 11

[illegible] Sail Saw [illegible] Light [illegible] Standing Towards [illegible] Course [illegible] at 11 P M got up with him and sent Boat on Board got the Answers off they Gave Us to Raised the Land Stood in untill 6 P M Island Distant 15 Miles Tacked all Heading S W b W Lat 34 . 20

Falcahuano 2 May 1811

[illegible]

Saturday May 13

[illegible] Falcahuano at 3 P.M. [illegible]

Sunday May 14

Commences with strong Breezes from the North with rain Ship heading all standen Wore Ship and stood to the N.W & made all sail at 1-30 P.M. Came to Anchor in Falcahuano with the Heavy anchor 45 fathom's Chain Fired a gun for the Pilot

Monday May 15

[illegible] Employed [illegible] Casks for water [illegible]

Log of Splendid in the Port of Talcahuano

Tuesday May 16

Thick and foggy weather With light airs and Moderate Breezes
[illegible] to the Shoals and Commenced
Setting Casks on board & Rain at Nights

Wednesday May 17

Light airs from the North With Dark hazy weather
Shoals [illegible]
and Took on board and Stowed down 72 bbls Salt Provisions
in [illegible] to said Provisions [illegible]
at Port de Boca Concepcion 6¼ bbls

Thursday May 18

[illegible] Setting into Shoales and got all 80 bbls Hides and Horns
Down Cured and Bride Home of the Ships

Friday May 19

Fine weather With light Breezes from the South Hove on board
[illegible] Boats
[illegible] Got on board
Repaired the Black Smiths Tools Seven Coils New Rigging one
Coil [illegible] Seven Bags Beans one of rice one Barrel Dried
Peaches 4 Bags Sugar three Cutting blocks a number of
[illegible]

Saturday May 20

Calm and light airs from the North Took on board
12 Casks Salt and 105 14 lbs Selados and Several small
[illegible] Bags

[illegible]

[illegible] Hides and Horns Got
[illegible] Salt Provisions
[illegible] hard Thick and rainey Weather

Ship Splendid Lagina in the Port at Pleasance

Sunday May 22

Strong Gales from the North or from N N E to North with heavy
rain [illegible] on the best Bower 26 on the Seckond anchor at 2 P M moderate
Hove up the Seckond Anchor with fair light breezes from
the Westward With dark and Cloudy weather

Tuesday May 23

Commences with rainey weather at 2 A M Cleared up
Starboard Watch Came on deck Starboard [illegible]
Loosed and Dried the [illegible] Sails Discharged 5 five men
Cruisers

Wednesday May 24

Commences With light airs from the S E with fine Pleasent
weather got all our Casks Clean for Potatoes
and Onions Latter Part Breezes up from the North

Thursday May 25

Commences With [illegible] Breezes from the North at 2 P M
[illegible] Watch went on
liberty Latter Part Light Calm nice and [illegible]
the Old Starboard Boat and Bought a [illegible]
Andrew Hicks for 6 Dollars took her up on Starboard
Quarter

Friday May 26

Fine Pleasent weather with Slight rains from the South and
Calm got up our Bread and Boards for heading four Casks
with Starboard Watch came off at 5 A M Keeps all hands to
get off Provisions and Water Sent on Shore to
Mustering in the mist

Saturday May 27

Strong Breezes from the South at 8 30 M Starboard Watch
went on Liberty Latter Part Strong Breezes With rain
at 5 P M let go Seckond anchor

Sunday May 2

Strong [illegible] and rugged no passing off and on

Ships Splendid Laying. To. Anchor under Carteret

Saturday June 3

Commences with Strong Breezes from the North with rain
[illegible] anchor Latter Part Strong Breezes from N with no rain

Sunday June 4

Commences with light Breezes from the N & W & with
fine weather at 7 A M got under way Tow Boat out
Set all Sail made several tacks and at 4 P M just
cleared the point by the light house in Carteret
the wind very light from the North Ship making
[illegible]
but the wind being so light and with a heavy tide
[illegible]
the south [illegible] light air from the N.
went through the Swash and at [illegible]
Carteret in 12 fathoms water

Monday June 5

[illegible]
of the bay & [illegible]
went on to the Banks in a Calm and Sunk in a Short
time [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Set Sail Standing up [illegible]

[illegible] June 6

Commences with light Breezes from the North
1 P M [illegible]
finished at 10 P M made sail Steering North from
the Nott at 2 P M Strong Tide and Current at 9 P M
Set 20 Shocks Trunk, 10 fathom Line in the Stern
25 on Starboard anchor Latter Part Set made Moderate
wind N W at this and Courses

[illegible] Departed Leaving the Anchorage at Barbena

Wednesday June 7

Commenced with fresh gales from North to N.W
with Heavy squalls of Wind and rain Middle part
[illegible] Wind & Weather moderating Barometer rising up

Thursday June 8

Commenced with a Calm at 4 A.M. Middle & light
[illegible]
wind left us Spread three Boats and Tride to tow
but cut the Boat out the Ships back So gave up and
[illegible] at 4 P.M.
the Vessels that left the day past in the Morn May the
Wind Southerly Tides got down as far as the Point
[illegible]

Friday June 9

Commences with a Calm Middle Part very light airs
[illegible] N.W

Saturday June 10

Commenced with light Breezes from the South &
[illegible] got under Way came out in Company with
[illegible] Middle part fine breeze from
[illegible] Steering N.W.W at
[illegible] Steering N.W.W at 7 P.M
Anchored Vessels - Just in Sight - Wind Light &
[illegible] Steering W.N.W Latter Part fair Breeze

Sunday June 11

Commenced with light Breezes from the South
Ships under all Sail Steering West Lat 35-24 S
Long Made 74-45

Monday June 12

Ships employed with a nice Breeze from the S.S.E
[illegible] Wind S.W. & W.S.W Lat Obs 32
Long 77-30

Ships Splendid from . Sterhuus . to . [illegible]

Tuesday June 13

[illegible]

Wednesday June 14

[illegible]

W S W Dist 45 Miles

Thursday June 15

[illegible]

Friday June 16

[illegible]

The off shore ground ... June 1841

Sunday June 23

Commences with fine Breze from the S.E. Ship
under all Sail Steering W.N.W. Middle & Latter part fine weather

Long 87 - 06

Monday June 24

Knotted this 4 hours very Squally and rainy Wind
varying from East to South Latitude 9 - 11 S

Long

Tuesday 25

Commences with a pine Breze from the S.E. Ship under
all Sail Steering N.W. Middle & Latter part fine weather

Latitude 20 - 19 S

Long 90 - 06 W

Monday June 26

Straight these 24 hours fine Breves from the S.E. Ship
under all Sail Steering N.W. by W Latitude 15 - 31 S

Tuesday June 27

Fine weather with a cool Breze from the S.E. Ship under
all Sail Steering N.W. by W. Employed Carpening Out of
the Last Whale Latitude 16 S 41

Strong S.E. Trades steering from N.W. by W. to W.N.W.

Thursday June 29

Fine weather with a pine Breze from S.E. Employed
steering and ... fine Sail and Set ...
Sent the pea deposit down to repair and put up to
the Main Latitude 13 - 48 S

Long 91 - 00 W

[illegible] Latitude [illegible]

Friday June 30

[illegible] Fine Weather Fine Breezes from the SSE
[illegible] Sail Shining Ship's Company employed repairing
Sails & Rigging Main Topsail repaired the fore topsail
[illegible] at 7 P.M. Main Island a Bay N. Main Top
[illegible]
Lat 73°.38

Saturday July 1st

[illegible] from the SSE Steering SW. Employed
repairing Sails repaired the Main Stay Sail and
[illegible] for a Jib repaired the fore Stay Sail and bent
the fore topmast Staysail [illegible] the Jib and
fore topmast Stay Sail Saw a Point Ahead a Bay.
Lat 6°=19' Long 102°.15' W

Sunday July 2nd

Pleasant Fine Weather Fine Breezes from the
NE Steering SW under all Sail Shining SW by W
Lat 6.40 S
Long 101.81

Monday July 3

Pleasant Fine 24 hours light Breezes from the
NE Steering SW by W Latter Part Steered SW by W
Lat 7.30 Long 103.33

Tuesday July 4

Commenced with fine weather Ship under all
Sail Shining off to the Westward at 1-30 Raised
a Bank heading to the W & at 2-30 Spake him
[illegible]
a Canoe Sail out with 270 Sp Latter Part heading
to the W under all Sail

Wednesday July 5

Fine Breezes from the ESE at 4 P.M. Spake the
Sun Captain Susan and Jane from Bigin
and London Lat 5.5-16 Long 106.46

The all Shore ground June 6 1841

Grounding on the off Shore Ground

Thursday June 6th

Strong Breezes Trades first part heading to the N.E at 12 the Shore ground heading to the S.W at Quarter past Shore ground heading to the N.E by E Latitude 4 - 16 S Long 165 - 43

Friday June 7

Commences with Strong Breezes from the S.E at 3 P.M More Ship heading S.W by S at 2 P.M more Ship heading E by S at 3 P.M double reefed all three Topsails

Lat 4 - 55 S Long 166 - 16

Saturday June 8

[illegible]

Lat 5 - 22 S Long 166 - 37

Sunday June 9

Strong Breezes from the S.E first part under double reef Topsails heading to the N.E at 1 P.M raised Up [illegible] heading 4 points [illegible] Set Double Topsails and at 2 - 30 P.M Secured three Boats Struck to Starboard and Bow Boat took the Whales a long Side at Dark Latitude 4 - 30 S Long 166 - 21

[illegible]

Strong Breezes from the S.E at day light commenced [illegible]

Bailing at 3 P.M Lat 4 [illegible] S Long 167 [illegible]

[illegible]

Monday June 11

Strong Breezes from the S.E this by the wind heading S.S.W at 3 P.M More ships heading to the N.E Employed in Bailing, finished Bailing at 1 P.M

Latitude 5 - 11 S

Long 167 - 30

[illegible] off Shore

[illegible]

[illegible] at 8 A M
[illegible] middle Part moder
[illegible] at 7 P M more Ships heading
[illegible] at 12 M saw Ships heading to the S E
[illegible] Course Cutting and Sailing
Lat [illegible] Long 107 ◦ 25 W

Thursday June 13

Fine weather with a mod breeze from the S E
[illegible] Employed Stowing Down [illegible]
[illegible] Took in the Boat & repairs at
3 P M Spoke the ship Mary & Susan 12 days out
from sea Whales no Whales Stowed down 38 bbls
Latter part Winds by the Wind heading to the N E
[illegible] Long 107 ◦ 01

Friday June 14

Strong breezes from the S E Ships by the Wind
heading to the South at 3 P M more Ships heading
to the W & Employed repairing Boat Sent Boat
Sounding respect the Crosspaules Lat 4 ◦ 42 Long 107 ◦ 10

Saturday June 15

Fine weather with a mod breeze from the S E
[illegible] at 12 M more Ships heading to the West
at 1 P M saw a Shark for Windward Steering
Called it the Rainbow Lat 4 ◦ 43 S
Long 107 ◦ 19 W

Sunday June 16

Strong breezes from S E first part heading S S
Saw no Ships in the weather Beam at 1 P M a Single
[illegible]
to the S E one Sail in Sight a Whaler Lat 4 ◦ 34
Long 107 ◦ 13 W

Ships Splendid Cruising on the off Shore Grounds

Monday July the 17

Strong S & S Trades Ships under both Topsails & the Wind Saw Sperm Whales Cruising. Employed Making Spun Yarn and repairing Cobles repairing Cutting Block &c

Latitude 4 - 51 S

Tuesday July the 18

[illegible]

remain to Windward Sail Working to Windward at 7 PM [illegible]

& 12 months old with 100 Sp Whales Lat 4 - 44 S

Long 107 - 39 W

Wednesday July the 19

Fine Breezes from the S & E Ships under all Sail by the Wind [illegible]

Cruising at Sunset saw Ships heading to the S & E

Latitude 4 - 48

Long 107 - 29

Thursday July the 20

Fine Breezes from the S & E Ships under all Sail by the Wind [illegible]

heading to the S W at dark Were reckoned heading

To the E N E one Sail in Sight to Leward

Latitude 4 - 32

Long 107 - 22 W

Friday July the 21

Fine weather with a nice Breeze from the S & E Ships by the Wind Cruising one Sail in Sight Lat 4 - 39

[illegible]

Day 22

[illegible]

S S W at 10 A M Saw a Sail to Windward at the Mizen at 5 P M passed clost to the Leeside She was heading to the S E by the Wind at Sunset Were Ships heading to the E N E

Latitude 5 - 25

[illegible]

[illegible] Continue on the old

Sunday July 23

[illegible] with a good Breeze from E to E by
S & on the 2nd & part of the 3d Fine under Sail
[illegible] Lat 4 = 24 S Long 107 = 43

Monday June 24

Fine Weather with nice Breezes from E by S & ESE
the Wind & part the Time Each way N & and
with Fine Sail Lat 4 = 40 S Long 107 = 50

Tuesday July 25

Fine Trades Ship by the Wind Heading N E & on
one Tack and South on the other at Fine & Fair
[illegible] the South We are Heading W & S Lat 5 = 12 S
Long 105 = 03 W

Wednesday July 26

Fine E & E Trades Ship by the Wind under main
[illegible]

[illegible]

Friday July 28

[illegible] Ship under Short Sail
[illegible]
Heading to the South are here on the Northern Tack
Lat 4 = 53 Long 101 = 48 W

Saturday July 29

[illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Sunday July 30

[illegible] E. Trades at 10 A.M. double reefed the Topsails
[illegible] the Wind heading South at Sunset Ware running
[illegible] Latitude 5° 17' S Long 108° 32

[illegible]

[illegible] Topsailes at 12 Do passed a Bark heading To the
[illegible]
reefed the Topsailes Ships heading N.E. Lat 5° 12 S
Long 108° 22 W

[illegible]

[illegible]
under [illegible]
[illegible]

Latitude 4° 53 S Long 108° 3

Wednesday Aug 2

[illegible]
N the Ship N.E.
Lat 4° 39 Long 108° 38

Thursday Aug 3

[illegible]
[illegible]
Saw the Bark Macedon East Sprag and Saw [illegible]
[illegible]

Lat 4° 27 Long 109° 03

Sunday Aug 4

Fine Breze from E.S.E & E.N.E & E Ship under
heading from S to S.S.W Not a Sail in Sight Do [illegible]
[illegible]

Latitude 4° 59 S
Longitude 109° 41

Wednesday Aug 6

Wind . SW heading SSE with a fine breze from
the middle and latter part heading SbE
part Back Stays Sail 4 A. M.
Hove Current - Long 109 ° 53 W

Thursday Aug 6

Wind Sail like Breze from SbE & SSE Ship under
the Courant Sail heading South at daylight
a Head Current Ship Steering So the Westward
of S by W to have Ship heading So the SE & Strong Breze
down the SE & SE Sail 6 ° 55 S
Long 110 ° 53 W

Wednesday Aug 7

Thursday Aug 8

Tuesday Aug 8

Wednesday Aug 9

Thursday Aug 10

Fine Breezes from the S & SE Ship by the Wind under
hull Possibles heading from N E by E & N E at 5 P M
[illegible]

Friday Aug 11

First part fine Breezes from the E & S E Ship by the
Wind heading N E at 12 P M more Ship heading S by E
[illegible]
Long 104 - 25 West

Saturday Aug 12

[illegible]

Sunday Aug 13

Throughout these 24 hours fine Breezes from the S E
& E [illegible]
Lat 5 - 04 S Long 107 - 06 West

[illegible]

Fine [illegible] Breezes from [illegible]
under Main Top Gallant Sail heading E by S at 10
A M saw a Sail Bearing [illegible] at 12 M more
Ship heading [illegible]
[illegible] Lat [illegible] Long 106 - 13

Tuesday Aug 15

Fine [illegible] Breezes from the S E by E
under Main Top Gallant Sail heading E by S at 8
more Ship heading [illegible]
Heading S by E Lat 4 - 23 Long 106 - 19 West

Wednesday Aug 16

Fine [illegible] Breezes from [illegible]
Sailing with Main rigging [illegible]
Northern Track heading [illegible]
E & S E Lat 4 - 41 Long 106 - 26

Ship Splendid Running off Shore Ground

Thursday Aug 17

Fine Breezes from the S & at 6 P.M. Sent the Boats [illegible] having parted the [illegible] Latitude 6 - 11 S'

Long 107 - 08 W

Friday Aug 18

Fine Weather with a light Breeze from the S & [illegible] Latitude 6 - 28 S'.

Long 107 - 11 W

Saturday Aug 19

[illegible] Fine Weather with a light Breeze from the S & [illegible] Latitude 6 = 15 S Long 107 - 25 W

Sunday Aug 20

Fine Weather with a light Breeze from the E & [illegible] Latitude 5 - 31 Long 107 - 20

Monday Aug 21

Fine Breezes from the E & E Ship under Main Top Gallant Sail Employed Setting up Rigging Ship Heading N & W at Sunset wore Ship heading S & E

Latitude 6 = 03 Long 106 - 58

Tuesday Aug 22

Fine Weather with a moderate Breeze from the E & E at Daylight Saw Ship heading N W & Saw many Porpoises

Latitude 6 - 02 S'

Longitude 107 - 00

Wednesday Aug 23

Thursday Aug 24

Friday Aug 25

Saturday Aug 26

Sunday Aug 27

Monday Aug 28

Tuesday Aug 29

Saturday Aug 30

Fine weather with a good Breeze from the E & E
at 2 P.M. saw Land Bore N.W. by W. Bedford
Island from the S.W. Lat 3° = 06 S' Long 105° = 35

Sunday Aug 31

Fine weather with a nice Breze from the S.E
by E at daylight saw Land heading S.S.W at daylight more
Ship heading W.N.W Lat 3° = 21 S'
Long 106° = 20

Monday September 1st

Fine weather with a Light Breeze from the S.E
by E at daylight more Ship heading W.S.W Lat 3° = 48 S'
Long 106° = 37 W

Tuesday Sept 2

Fine weather with a good Breze from the E.S.E
first part heading to the South latter part heading
Lat 4° = 01 S'
Long 106° = 37 W

Wednesday Sept 3

Fine weather with a Light Breeze from E.S.E
at 12 M saw Land bearing South at 4 P.M lost sight of Land
Lat 4° = 13 S' Long 106° = 15

Thursday Sept 4

Fine weather with a nice Breeze from the E.S.E
first part this heading W.S.W at daylight saw Land
bearing S.S.W at 8 A.M lost sight of Land
Latitude 3° = 54 S'
Long 106° = 11

Friday Sept 5

Strong Breezes from the E.S.E first part heading
South Middle part heading S.E.E latter part heading
to the N.E. have had a nice Breeze
Lat 4° = 01 S' Long 106° = 12

Th. Flannagan Master Transacting affairs of Share Vessel

Wednesday Sept 6

Strong Winds & gales from the E & E.S.E. Sent Boat on shore to
Wind shedding. Sho'd at daylight - Wore Ship Heading
to the N.E. at Sunset double reefed the Topsailes
Latitude 4 - 41 South
Long 104 - 40 West

Thursday Sept 7

Strong Winds from E.S.E. to E.N.E. Sent Boat on shore
with Casks heading S.W. at 12 O'Clock
heading W.S.W. wind fresh from E.N.E.
Latitude 6 - 11 South
Long 108 - 40 West

Saturday Sept 9

Strong Gales from the E. & E.S.E. Sent Boat on shore
with Casks heading S.W. at 12 O'Clock Sept. 8th
more moderate under Reefd Topsailes heading N.E.
Lat 5 - 19 S. Long 107 - 55

Sunday Sept 10

Strong Gales from E.S.E. to E. Sent Boat on shore
heading S.W. at 12 O'Clock heading N.E. at
at 6 O'Clock heading W.S.W. fresh
Long 107 - 27 W.

Monday Sept 11

Strong Gales from the E.S.E. to E.N.E.
under Reefd Topsailes heading W.S.W. at 12 O'Clock
Wore Ship heading to the South Lat 3 - 57
Long 107 31

[illegible] Commencing on the afs of Shore

[illegible]

Saturday Sept 12

Shore Breeze from the E & S E Ships by the Wind
standing S W & under Mn & Topsails and Courses
T P M to more Ships standing to the W & at 1 P M Saw
a large Merchant Ship steering to the W W
Lat 4 - 6 - 19 S Long 105 - 11

Wednesday Sept 13

Shore Breeze from the E & S E Ships by the Wind
near Topsails standing S W & at 6 P M more Ships
standing South Latitude 4 = 11 Long 107 - 52

Thursday Sept 14

Shore Breeze from the E & S E Ships by the Wind
under Mn & Topsails standing S W & at 6 P M
Saw Ships standing South Lat 4 - 50
Long 108 - 27

Friday Sept 15

Shore Breeze from the E & S E Ships by the Wind
standing from W to S W & Lat 4 - 16
Long 108 - 10 W

Saturday Sept 16

Fine Weather with a nice Breeze from the E & S E
Lat 4 - 1 by Observation Standing to the W & by
Middle and Standing to the South Latter Part standing
to the W & under Mn & Topsailes 107 . 50
Lat 4 = 08 Long 107 - 50

Sunday Sept 17

Shore by the Wind Several Ships by the Wind
standing S W Lat 4 Light airs Ships standing
to the South Latter Part standing W & Lat 4 . 11
Long 106 - 14

Monday Sept 18

Shore South Lat Topsail Breeze Ships by the
Wind standing to the South Employed repairing
of Sail Calm Lat 4 Long 106 . 11
4 - 11

Thick squalls Cumulus on the aft bow &c

Tuesday Sept 19

Strong breeze from the E.S.E. which he at 2 A.M. and double reef. Squalls heading N.E. at 6 A.M. sent on lost chain Topsail and the old one down to repair put on a new foot and leach rope put the rest in good order to hand forward Lat 5 - 11 Long 108 - 30

Wednesday Sept 20

Strong breeze from the E.S.E. which he at 2 A.M. and the double reef Topsails heading N.E. Middle part heading to the South Latter part heading E. Sent Carpenter repairing Sails at 11 A.M. set the fore Topsail down and bent a better one in stead Lat 5 - 26 S

Long 108 - 28 W

Thursday Sept 21

Strong breeze from the E.S.E. which he the wind heading N.E. Middle part heading to the South Latter part heading E. to the S.E. Carpenter repairing Sails at 11 A.M. set the fore Topsail down and bent a better one in stead Lat 5 - 26 S

Long 108 = 38

Friday Sept 22

Commenced with strong breeze from the E.S.E. which by the wind heading N.E. the N.E. Middle part moderate Lat 5.11 Squalls 6 A.M. the Main Topsail down to repair finished and bent at 10 A.M. Latter part heading to the South Lat 5 = 09 S

Long 108 - 37 West

Saturday Sept 23

Fine weather with good breeze from E.S.E. Former part heading to the N.E. Middle part heading N.N.W. Latter part heading N.W. Lat 4 - 41 Long 110 - 13

Sunday Sept 24

Fine weather with a good breeze from the E.S.E. which by the wind heading N.E. at 6 P.M. Saw ships down Log E

Lat 5 = 31 Long 109 - 55

Ground

Ships Recorded Cruising on the off Shore

Monday Sept 25

Commenced with a nice breeze from the E.S.E
with reading South Middle part heading S.E
at 5 P.M. Had a Spermaitman & Bark steering to-
the W.N.W. Lat Obsd 4 - 25 Long 110 - 00 West

Tuesday Sept 26

Pleasant breeze from the E.S.E with reading S.E at
midnight Take this heading to the South - Middle
part - more moderate Set both Topsails at Sunset
dark & cloudy - Lat 4 - 31 Long 109 - 44 West

Wednesday Sept 27

Pleasant breeze from E.S.E Ships under low T. Topsails
heading S. to the South at daylight more Ships heading
S.W. to the S.W. part Had no South Lat 5 - 12
Long 110 - 21

Thursday Sept 28

Pleasant and Squally with rain from N.E. to E.S.E
by Wind reading S.S.W. part the night Ships
heading this Morn Latter part reading South
Latitude 4 - 41 Long 110 - 25

Friday Sept 29

Pleasant Trades from the E.S.E Ships by the Wind
heading S.S.W. Middle part under all Sail at
6 A.M. Took in Jibs and Main Topsail Gallant Sails
Latitude 5 - 47 S.
Long 111 - 07 W

Saturday Sept 30

Pleasant breeze from E.S.E Ships by the Wind under
low T. Topsails with reading S.S.W. Middle part
under all Sail Latter part under Topsails heading
S.W. by S. Latitude 8 - 06 Long 112 - 16 West

[illegible] Departed from the off Shore Wards Massapiè

Sunday October 1st

[illegible] Fast under Sail's Middle Part under
[illegible] Top Gallant Sails Latter Part under Sail's
Latitude 10 - 15 Long 112 - 55

Monday October 2nd

Strong Breezes from the E & E Ship by the Wind on
Main Sail Top Gallant Sail heading from S by E to S S W
[illegible] Latitude [illegible] Long 113 - 0

[illegible]

[illegible] Middle and Latter part Squalls carrying the Main Top Gallant
Sail part of the time & Split the Sail this morning
at Noon a Week Tuesdays and Saturdays Lat 14 - 25
Long 114 - 06 West

Wednesday October 4

[illegible] with under Top Gallant Sails part of the time
the weather Squally Latitude 16 - 18 Long 114 - 48

Thursday October 5

[illegible] Ship by the most part
South Squally Weather Latter part under double reef Top
sail Split the Sail [illegible] Long 115 - 54
Sail reef Top sail Breezes Lat 16 - 35 Long 116 - 45 W

Friday October 6

[illegible] Top Gallant Sails
Latter part Set the Main sail Latitude 20 - 17
Longitude 116 - 16

[illegible] double reefd topsails
[illegible] and Main sail
[illegible] Steering S by E Light Breezes from E by S with hazy
[illegible] and misted Lat 21 - 10 S

Long 117 - 0

Sunday October 9

Commenced with Strong Breezes from the E by S
[illegible] the Wind under Double reef topsails heading
[illegible] Middle and latter part under Main Top Gallant
[illegible] Lat 24 - 45 S Long 117 - 50

[illegible]

Throughout these 24 hours light Breezes from the
S & E Ships under all Sail by the Wind heading
[illegible] Latitude 24 - 57 S Long 118 - 10

Tuesday October 10

Throughout These 24 hours light Breezes from the
Aboard ships under all Sail heading S by E at
4 A M sent the fore Sail down to repair finished and
set it at 2 P M Latitude 26 - 36 S Long 117 - 53

Wednesday October 11

Fine weather with a light Breeze from E & N E Ships
heading S E Employed Scrubbing the out Side
of the Ships the Seling very nasty and grasey
Lat 27 - 12 Long 117 - 50

Thursday October 12

Commences with light Breezes from the E & N E
Sails under all Sail Steering S E by E Latter part
[illegible] Longitude 117 - 26

Friday October 13

[illegible] Cables Length [illegible] light breezes from
E & S E [illegible] heading South Lat 28 - 50 Long 116 - 56

Mazatlan October 1851

Saturday October 11

Fine Weather with Very Light Airs from the E & S.E. Ship
heading [illegible] Lat 29.37 Long 116 - 55 W

Sunday October 12

Commenced with Light Breezes from the N.W. Ship
under all Sail steering S.E. & S.E. by E. Middle Part —
Strong Breezes from the Westward and Squally carried do
the Double reef Topsails Latter Part ended double r
heading [illegible] Lat [illegible] 30 Long [illegible]

Monday October 13

Light Breezes from the S.W. Ship by the Wind heading
E.N.E. [illegible] Lat [illegible] wind light from S.E.
Lat 30 - 48 Long 114 - 23

Tuesday [illegible]

[illegible] Lat 30 - 36 Long 113 - 50

Wednesday [illegible]

Commenced with Light Breezes from the S.W. Ship
under all Sail steering S.E. by E. Middle Part [illegible]
E by S & S Latitude 31 - 35 Long 113 - 30

Thursday October 16

Commenced [illegible] Ship [illegible]
[illegible] steering E. by S. [illegible]
Latter part steering E by S Wind W by N
Latitude 33 - 05
Long 110 - 36

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Friday October 21

[illegible] Light Airs from the Westward
[illegible] under all Sail Steering E and E by S
Lat 33 - 32 S
Long 108 - 22 W

Saturday October 20

Commenced with Light Airs from the Westward Middle
part light Breezes from NW & NNW by the Wind under
all Sail heading E by S & E by S Latter part Strong Double reef
[illegible]
head by Sweet Wind N by E & E by S heading E by N
Lat 34 - 00 S Long 107 - 14 W

Monday October 22

Strong Breezes from the West Steering E by N & N
under double reef Topsails and Courses Middle part
[illegible]
& N E & E 6 P M took in the [illegible]
Long 104 - 22 W

Monday October 23

[illegible] Strong Breezes from the W N W
with Hail and rainy weather Ships under double
reef Topsails and Courses Steering E N E Latter
part Wind West fine weather under all Sail Steering
[illegible] Lat 34 - 10 S Long 101 - 15 W

Tuesday October 24

Commenced with fine Breeze from the Westward
Ships under all Sail Steering E N E Middle and Latter
[illegible]
Long 98 - 59 W

Wednesday October 25

Commences with a fine Breezes from the Westward
with Squalls of rain Ships under all Sail Steering
Latitude 34 - 16 S Longitude 95 - 55

Thursday October 26

Through out these 24 hours fine Breezes from the Westward
Ships under ... Sail ... Lat ... Long ...
to ... Ships ... Long ... 91 ° 49 W

Friday October 27

Strong Breezes from the W.S.W Ships under ... sail
... Lat ... Long ... Ships ... made ... Long 87 ° 54 W

Saturday October 28

Strong Breezes from the Westward Ships under ... sail
steering ... Lat ... Long ... Long 83 ° 31

Sunday October 29

Commences with a good Breeze from the Westward
steering ... at ... Lat ... Long ... Long ...
Distance ... Lat ... Long ... Ships ...
... Lat ... Long ... Long ...

Monday October 30

First-Part light Breezes with the Latter Ships under
all Sail Trying to work up to the Island ... do ...
at 10 A M Discovered a Sperm Whales ... and ...
it was 11 Past Noon ... 25 ... and ...
Latter ... Lat ... Long ...

Tuesday October 31

These 24 hours ... Breezes from ... Ships under
all Sail ... to get to ... Latter ... Whales ...
Light ... Lat ... Long ... Long ...

Cruising on Nantucket

Wednesday November 1

Commences with a fine Breeze from the W.N.W
and Pleasant Weather Saw Several Whales
at 9 A.M. the Wind at 12 M and three Boats went
on fishing Came off at 5 P.M with 2 fish

Thursday November 2

Commences with fine Breeze from the South Ships by
the Wind heading S.W. Light Airs and Clear
off S.W at Sunset took in Sail and came to the Wind heading
S.W. by the Ships Latitude Obs at 12 M. Saw 4 Sail
one Sail in Sight Bearing S.W.

Friday November 3

Wind S.W. Commences with Light Airs and Pleasant Weather
Ships heading S.W. at 1 P.M saw a Sail to the Eastward Bore down
in Sight Bearing E.N.E Dist 35 miles at 5 P.M her
Ships heading S.W at Sunset took in Sail the Ships in
Sight to Leward Nantucket Bearing N.E Dist 40 Miles

Saturday November 4

Commences with a light Breeze from the S.W at Midnight
Ships heading off S.W Nantucket Bearing N.E by E Dist
Ships to Leward took in Sail to Leward

Sunday November 5

Commences with Light Breezes from E.S.E Ships under
Sail heading S.W. at 8 A.M. Set Light for Squalls Latter
Part Calm Latitude 34 ° 37 Long 81 ° 51 West

Monday November 6

Commences with Light Airs at 1 P.M. saw Light Breeze
from the S.W Ships by the Wind heading S.W. at 2 P.M.
Discovered Ships Whales at 2-30 P.M. Lowered the Boats and at
3 Lowered the Boats 3 ° 31 Last Part Strong and Dirt
got Slightly fast Lat 34 ° 40 at 4 P.M Nantucket Obs in Sight

Ships Observation Course & Distance from Mayaguana to Bermuda

Thursday November 4

Commences with light Breezes from the NW Ships heading to the NW & at Daylight made all sail at 6 A M Mayaguana Bore ESE at 7 Bore this heading to the SSE at 10 A M the Wind veered to the East Ships heading East at 2 P M Saw Ile Sibas to Leward of the East under double reef'd top Sails and fore Sail heading W S W

Wednesday November 8

Commenced with light Breezes at NE & ENE to the Wind heading NNE at 4 A M Spoke the Bark Salvanetta from Cape Hatteras and Bore the Ships in sight Mayaguana in Sight bearing East 8 Dist 8 Miles East heading off S W under Short Sail

Thursday November 9

Throughout these 24 hours light Breezes from East Ships under all sail heading S W & saw Ships in Sight and Mayaguana bearing East at Sunset took in Sail and Bore their heading S W by Mayaguana bearing N E

Dist 95 Miles

Friday November 10

Fine Weather with light airs from the East Mayaguana in Sight bearing E by E Dist about 40 Miles at 2 P M Spoke the Bark Salvanetta and left him bearing S E by E Both our other Sail in sight to Leward Saltpeter Point heading S E under all the Wind light from East

Saturday November 11

Commenced with light Breezes from the E S E Ships under all sail heading South Saw Mayaguana at 7 A M Bearing N E by E Spoke Salvanetta in sight as the Ships heading to the South at Sunset took in Sail Ships heading S W by W nothing in Sight Lat 35. 00 N

Long 61 - 2 W

Ships Log Book Cruising off Matsapuero November

Sunday November 12

Commenced with a fine breeze from the S.S.W
at 7 A.M. Set Course East and so Main Sail at
8 & at 11 30 saw Matsapuero Bearing N.N.E
distant 18 by the Wind heading S.W at Sunset took in
Sail and Lay Ship heading East Matsapuero Bearing
E.N.E

Monday November 13

Commenced These 24 hours Light airs from the S.S.W at
the first part Moderate & Clear Made all Sail Matsapuero
bore S.W by W 15 Miles at Sunset took in Sail Matsapuero Bearing E.N.E Dist 30 Miles

Tuesday November 14

Commenced with Light airs from the S.S.W at Daylight
were Ships heading to the South at 10 30 M took a little
more from the W.S.W Wind at Noon at Sail Fresh
& Steering by the Wind at Sunset took in Sail heading
S.W Matsapuero in Sight Bearing E.N.E Dist 50 Miles

Wednesday November 15

Commenced with a fine breeze from the Southward at
6 A.M. Ships heading South made all Possible
Sail Wind S.S.W at 3 P.M saw Matsapuero Bearing
E.N.E at 5 P.M were Ships heading South Dist 45
Miles Sail in Sight at Sunset took in Sail and Were
Ships heading to the Southward Wind S.S.W

Thursday November 16

Commenced with Light Winds from the South at
Day Light made all Sail which at 7 A.M saw Ships heading
S. E by E Matsapuero in Sight Bearing E.N.E at 3 P.M saw
a Sail to Leeward at 5 P.M were Ships in with W.S.W
at Sunset took in Sail Matsapuero Bearing E.N.E Dist
15 Miles

Ships Splendid Running off Mogadore Roads

Friday November 17

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.S.E at daylight
Ships standing East for Mogadore Do Ships in sight
at 10 A.M. do ditto standing. Off Mogadore Bearing S.E.
Dist 25 Miles at 6 30 P.M. Spoke the Brig Betsy Master
of New Bedford Eight Months 300 ℔s

Saturday November 18

Strong Gales Main Sail & Gallant Sail Reefed from the S.S.E at 4 A.M.
made Sail heading E.S.E & E.S.E under Main Sail & Gallant Sail
Reefed at 8 A.M. do 8 30 P.M. Ships standing off Shore
Mogadore Dist 30 Miles Bearing S.E. by S. Unreefed Sails
& Sail

Sunday November 19

Fine Weather with a fine breeze from the S.S.E Ships with
Main Sail Gallant Sail heading E.S.E at 7 A.M. do Ships
Ships at Sunset Took in Sail as usual Ships Head
to the E.N.E Latitude 34 - 07 S

Monday November 20

Commences Both Light airs from the South Ships with
all Sail heading the best Gallants & Sail in Light
at 3 P.M. Spoke the Ship Sebastian Eight Nothing has
been anything to Port for Sailed last Night Lat 34 - 16
Long 82 - 00 W

Tuesday November 21

Commences Light Airs from the Eastward at daylight
Made all Sail at 6 30 Hauled S.S.E at 10 A.M. Saw
Land Took Bird from the East & Immediately Steered
to the South and Saw Land Bearing E.S.E 25 - 45
Long 81 - 48 Wes.

Wednesday November 22

Fine Weather with a good Breeze from the S.S.E at
daylight Saw Ship Standing Off the Shore all Sail
Made Sail in Sight At Sunset took in Sail and
Saw Ship Standing Heading S.E by E Mogadore in Sight
Bearing N.W. Dist 20 Miles

Thursday November 23

Friday November 24

Saturday November 25

Sunday November 26

Monday November 27

Ships Splendid Cruising off Valparaiso Nov 1821

Tuesday November 27

Commences with light breezes from the S.E at daylight
made all sail at 7 A.M saw a Ship standing to the Eastward
at 12 P.M kept off N.E by E for Valparaiso at Sunset took in
the light sails the latter having L.C.B dist 25 Miles
we beat hove this Morning beat three watch Tacks and the

Wednesday November 28

Fine weather with light Breezes from the S.E at daylight
kept off N.N.E for Valparaiso and at 8 A.M saw
Three Sail to the Eastward. Capt Second and Third
Mate Came off at 9 P.M with four Sixth Stock off
on the Western Tack Wind S.E

Thursday November 30

Fine weather with light Breezes from the S.E by E
under all Sail steering and to the Westward Saw to
Windward Standing to the Eastward Saw us
in sight Spoke 4 S.C Sail 25 miles at Sunset Let
in the reefed Sails stood in for

Friday December 1st

Throughout these 24 hours light airs and Calms saw
a Merchant Ship Steering to the Westd with light airs from
the S.E Saw Valparaiso Bearing E by N 5 Dist about 6

Saturday December 2nd

Commences with a Calm at 1 A.M let finished loading and
and sent the Main Yard Gallant down to repair at 6 A.M
took a light Breeze from the N.E made sail and stood
to the South finished and sent the Main Yard Gallant sail
at 8 A.M saw the Ships standing to the N.E fine weather
Valparaiso in sight at Sunset took in the light Sails
Ship by the Wind standing to the South Valparaiso
Bearing E.N.E Dist 7 or 8 Miles

Ships Splendid Cruising off Wapatamo

Sunday December 3

Fine Weather With a good Breeze from the N W at daylight made Sail Set T & M Topsls & Courses & Filled away S E & E to Speak to a Ship Standing to the Westward at 8 A M Spoke her She proved to be the Ship Wapatamo from Sydney Bound to Valparaiso Hove to and Exchanged Letters & Papers at 9 A M Filled away & Stood to the Southward at 10 A M Saw a Ship to the Westward at 12 Noon Saw Land Bearing S E at Sunset took in Sail

Monday December 4

Commenced With Strong Breezes from the W N W at daylight made Sail Split T Topsails and Courses Standing S E & E at 8 A M Hove to Spoke the Ship Wapatamo Bound to Valparaiso Exchanged Letters & Papers at 9 A M Filled away & Stood to the Southward at 10 A M Saw a large Merchant Ship Steering N E at 12 A M Hove to Spoke the Ship Wapatamo Bound to Valparaiso Exchanged Letters & Papers at 1 P M Filled away & Stood to the Southward at 2 P M Saw a Ship to the Westward at 3 P M Saw Land Bearing S E at Sunset took in Sail

Tuesday December 5

Fine Weather With a nice Breeze from the S E at daylight made Sail Split Topsails and Main Top Gallant Sail Standing off W S W at 8 A M Saw a Sail to the N Eastward at 12 A M Saw Land Bearing E N E at 5 - 30 Saw Ships standing off N W Saw Land Bearing N E by E Dist 15 Miles

Wednesday December 6

Fine Weather With a good Breeze from the S E at daylight Saw Ships and made Sail standing to the N W at 4 A M Saw Wapatamo Bearing N E at 10 A M Hove to Spoke W N W & and at 1 P M Saw Land Bearing N E Saw Two Whales and one Merchant Ship standing to the Southward at Sunset took in Sail Split T Topsails

Thursday December 7

Strong Breezes from the S E Cruising in Sight of Wapatamo at Sunset Double reefed the Topsails Saw a Sail

Ships Splendid Crossing off Belfagnes December 1870

Friday December 8

Light Winds from the S.E & S.S.W fine weather at daylight saw
Island Reading S.W.b.S. Belfagnes in sight bearing E.N.E to
wind in sight at 10 a.m. P.M. saw Ship standing off S.W at
6 P.M. spoke the Bark Rose of Belfagnes Capt Neilson from
and from Belfagnes

Saturday December 9

Commences with light breezes from the S.S.E at daylight
hauled in to the Eastward and had all the Belfagnes
in sight bearing S.W.b.S to E.N.E in sight Middle and
Little Part light breeze from the S.S.E hauled to E.S.E
as usual with heading S.E.b.S

Sunday December 10

Commences with light breezes from the S.S.E with
light fog squalls at 10 A.M. Cleared off Rain the Ships
and the Island off Belfagnes bearing N.E & at Sunset
saw Island bearing S.E. by E. in Sail as usual

Monday December 11

Those hours fine weather light airs and Calms Belfagnes
in sight bearing N.E.b.E Bark Mary in sight from the South

Tuesday December 12

Fine weather with light airs from the North Belfagnes
in sight bearing N.E.b.E at 8 A.M. this day under
all Sail Bark Mary in sight at Sunset Island in
Sail heading for the Eastward

Wednesday December 13

Fine weather With light breezes from the S.S.E
under all Sail heading for the S.E by Belfagnes in sight
bearing N.E.b.E Distance 10 miles

Thursday December 14 Bearing N.E.b.E Distance 10 miles

Fine weather With light airs from the S.E & Saw Sail in
sight at 12-30 P.M. Spoke the Bark Mainbee of Windsor
Nova Scotia 13 Months out 800 Tons Belfagnes in Ballast

Ship Sheffield Running off Valparaiso Dec 1871

Friday December 15

Pleasant weather with light airs from the Eastward Ship
under all sail heading N by E Valparaiso in sight
Bearing N by E from Ship at 10 A M Rainbow
Ship to the Westward Bay of Valparaiso at 5 P M Wore
Ship heading to the S.E took in light sails

Saturday December 16

Employed until Noon 12 hours Calm Ten sail in sight
Valparaiso in sight bearing N by E

Sunday December 17

Pleasant weather with light Breezes from the Eastward Ship
under all sail heading N E by nine sail in sight Valparaiso
in sight Bearing N E at 1 P M Spoke the Bark Talmouth
do and Taken no Birds to this Ten days, hence and
reports Bark Peter Carver and Bark Persia each with
a whole Ins Cargo 70 Bills Persia 90 Bills all taken in one
day and from the Same School

Monday December 18

Fine weather With light Breezes from the S E at daylight
Ends all sail Standing E at Meridian P M the N E Three
sail in sight Middle Sail Stood off Do the Eastward
at 4 P M four sail in sight Valparaiso Bearing N E
at Sunset Took in sail and hoisted for heading to
the South

Tuesday December 19

Fresh breezes & pleasant Weather from the N E at daylight
Ends all sail standing E S E at 10 A M one Ship standing
to the N E at large Eastward Ship steering S E and
Two Do Whalers Bearing at 5 P M were Ship heading
off the Bay Valparaiso Bearing E by N at Sunset took
in Sail as usual

Ships Journal Cruising off Mazatlan Dec 1871

Wednesday December 20

Commences With light Breezes from the NW at daylight Made all Sail and stood by the wind to the SW at 9 A M keeps off to the Eastward stood off until 12 A M then Wore to the NW Saw 4 Ships Cruising Saw no Land Bearing SE at 4 – 30 P M Saw Ship Mazatlan Bearing SSE Dist 30 miles at Sunset Set in the Courses and Double Reefed the Topsails Ship heading SE

Thursday December 21

Those twenty four hours light Breezes from the NW at daylight Made Sail heading to the Eastward Saw 3 Ships Mazatlan in sight Barometer 30 4 at 6 A M Spoke the Bark Josiah of Salcahuano Capt Smith 2 months out With 76 Bbls Sp

Friday December 22

Light airs from the Eastward Ship under all Sail Cruising in sight of the Island Saw no Ships Set at Sunset Took in Sail heading South Mazatlan Bearing East Dist 75 to 80 miles

Saturday December 23

First Part light Breezes from the NW at daylight Made all Sail heading in SSE Mazatlan in sight bearing East Saw three Ships Cruising Spoke Bark Wind from SW Ship heading SSE at Sunset Took in Sail

Sunday December 24

Fine Weather With a light Breeze from the Eastward Ship under all Sail heading West at 7 A M Spoke the Bark Tahmatte Capt Nye 7 days out heading SSE

Monday December 25

Strong Breezes from the Eastward at 7 A M hove to East and Set the Main Top Gallant Sail Saw three Ships at 1 P M hauled to the South of Mazatlan Bearing SE 12 at Sunset Took in Sail as usual

Pilot Schooner Cruising 4th Mo[nth] September 1871

Tuesday December 26

Fine weather Light airs & variable Winds from the W & S W
P.M. Made sail Course [illegible] Steering N E & made
all sail hauled up for the Shoals got in to the
Soundings at 8 P.M. and the three Starboard Boats
went in fishing got a haul on dogen fish Continued
at anchor the rest of the night & Moderate Squalls
Hazy Weather under three Topsails and Foresail

Wednesday December 27

Light breezes from the Eastward & to light Made all
sail Steered S by E & middle and Latter Part Steered
S by E at Sunset took in Sail heading to the
Eastward Light airs from the S E

Thursday December 28

Strong breezes from the E & E S E with the Wind heading
East Ground Lines for Black fish but got nothing
at 1-30 P.M. double reefed the three Topsails at 4. P.M.
Hove to Saw breaches at 8 P.M. heading to the Eastward
at Sunset Saw Ship heading to the S E Took in Sail
Lat 38 - 52 S Longitude 76 - 20 W

Friday December 29

Strong breezes from the S S E Ship under double reef
Topsails at 1 Course heading to the Eastward at Sunset
took in Sail & Set Spanker Saw Ship heading W S W
Lat 38 - 47 S Long 76 - 35 W

Saturday December 30

Strong breezes from the South Ship
[illegible] Sail Lat 38 · 49 S
Long 76 - 11 West

Ship Splendid Cruising between San Francisco and the Coast

Monday January 1st 1871

Commences with strong Breezes from the South Ship on the Eastern tack under Double reef Topsails Middle & more moderate Set Double Topsails Ship heading S.S.E. 4 -30. Split raised two large Sperm Whales heard & seen at 5 PM the Whales saw the Boats & Ship under water not to be raised and heard ship by the Wind heading S & E Chased them until Sunset then gave them up Latitude 33-58 Long 75-50 W

Tuesday January 2

Commences with light Breezes from the W Ship by the Wind under all Sail heading W.N.W at 12 M more Ship heading S.S.E at 2 P M took in light Sails at 4 P M Double reefed the Topsails furled Fore & Spanker at 6 P M Split reefed furled the fore sail more Ship heading S.W.

Lat 33-47 S Long 75-21 West

Wednesday January 3

Strong Breezes from the S.S.E Ship under Close reef Topsails heading South & W by S at daylight Set the fore sail at 5 P M Split raised a Sperm Whale by the Wind heading N.W. Eastward at 6 P M took in the fore sail Latitude 33-59 Longitude 75-45

Thursday January 4

Strong Gales from the S.S.E Ship by the Wind under Close reef Topsails heading S by W at 6 30 A M more Ship heading East shot the fore sail at 6-30 A M took in the fore sail Ship heading up S.E Latitude 33-47 Long 76-38 West

Friday January 5

Commences with strong Breezes from the South Ship heading S by E at 2 A M Set Double reef Topsails and Courses Gib & Spanker at 2 P M Set Main and Fore sail at Sunset more Ship and took in Sail Mainsail Gib & Spanker heading S.W by W Latitude 34-02 S Long 75-28 W

Ship Adventure Journey Volcano Bay

Saturday January 6

Strong Breeze and Squally Weather with heavy
Sea at 12 hr made Sail heading E by S at Sunset
took in Sail Hauled to and Sounded Lat 34 04 S
Long 175 35 W

Sunday January 7

Commences with Strong breezes from the West
Ship under Sail heading E by S at 4 30 Reefed and
Set Mainsail & Jibs at 7 A M Set Sail heading as
heading E by S at Sunset Fine Ship heading all
hands employed Sounded Lat 34 15 S
Long 173 50 W

Monday January 8

Fine weather with a fine Breeze from West Ship
under all Sail heading E by S Employed
Cleaning the Iron Work and painting Repaired
and Skinned and Old Boat got the second Reef
Mainsail Set heading E by S at Sunset Employed as
heading E by S Land in Sight bearing
E by S

Tuesday January 9

Fine weather with a fine Breeze from West Ship
under all Sail heading E by S at 4 A M Ship
Lay to at 8 A M more Ship heading in E by S at 10 Calm
backed off heading W by S at 12 Land in Sight
Dist 20 Miles Bearing E by S Employed Cleaning
and Painting Iron work Lat at Noon was 35 14

Wednesday January 10

Commences with a fine Breeze from the South Ship
under Sail Topsails heading W by S at 3 A M more Ship
heading E by S at 6 A M passed a Rock Steering E by
S at 8 Lat 5 30 S Backed off heading W by S at 12
Land Dist 4 Miles Middle Part Strong Breezes Ship
under double reef topsails Lat 36 Lat N

Remarks on the Coast of Chile January 1822

Thursday January 10

Commences with strong breezes from S.S.W. with fine weather Ships in the offing under double reef Topsails heading N.N.E. at 8 P.M. hove to under double reef Topsails at 9 P.M. a Steamer passed us steering to the South Latter part heading N.W. by W. Cape Horn Topsails and Courses set and Spanker in Lat 36°.25 S

Friday January 11

Strong Southerly gales with heavy Sea made a Clear up Main Topsail heading on N.E. by E. at 12 h. set a Fore Topsail Strong gale with Clear weather We are now about 70 miles from Talcahuano yesterday was 40 miles from Cape we are trying to get in for Talcahuano

Lat 25°.38 Long. 73.50

Saturday January 13

Commences with strong gales from the South at 11. A.M. began to Moderate Ships under three Close reef Topsails and Staysails heading N.N.E. at 1.30 P.M. Ships heading E. & N. double reef Topsails and Courses at 2. P.M. saw a sail on the weather quarter heading to the Eastward Latitude 34.17 S

Longitude 74.50

Sunday January 14

Strong breezes from the South Ships under Close reef heading E.S.E. at daylight 8 A.M. Double reef Topsails and Courses set Ships in Sight heading to the Eastward called them with whales at 11 A.M. set Close reefed and furled the Courses Lat 36.03 Long 74.12

Monday January 15

Commences with strong gales from the South first part under Close reef Main Topsail and Staysails at 4 P.M. set Close reef Fore and Main Topsail Ships heading E. at 20.5.30 A.M. Ships heading N.N.E. saw a Sail to the

Ships Splendid . Run from Sunday Tuesday

Tuesday January 16

Strong Breezes from the South Ships under 2 Close reefd Mainsails Split and Lay to Sent a Boat on Board the Ship heading E & S at 6 30 A M the Boat returned with Mr Wigen Chief Mate of the Merchant Ships Norway to the N E at 11 30 A M Sent the Mizen Topsail down to repair finished and hoisted it at 1 P M Saw a light Bearing from the N W Supposed that light Bearing from the S W to the under the Lee Bow Ships Head Wind Tacked Ship to the South at 2 P M Set Chasing up and Lost Sight of the Ship under Short Sail heading S E Lat 34 - 53 Long 73 - 47

Wednesday January 17

Commences with Strong Breezes from the South E by the Wind heading S E & E at 6 A M Set Sail Sent the Mizen Topsail down to repair finished and hoisted it at 9 A M Saw a light Bearing from the N W Supposed that light Bearing from the S W to the under the Lee Bow Ships Head Wind Tacked Ship to the South at 2 P M Set Chasing up and Lost Sight of the Ship under Short Sail heading S E Lat 35 - 05 Long 73 - 18 W

Thursday January 18

Commences with a good Breeze from the South Ships by the Wind under Close reefd Topsails heading E S E at 2 P M saw Ships heading from E S E to East Distd Fast Strong Breezes from S S W at 2 P M double reefed the Topsails at 2 - 30 P M Saw Ships heading E S E the Land in Sight Bearing E S E Dist 10 Miles Saw a Merchantman steering to the West Lat 35. 42

Friday January 19

Commences with Strong double reef Topsail Breezes from the South at 1 A M Saw Ships heading ENE & S E at 10 A M under Close reefd Topsails the Land blown in Sight at Daylight at 12 - 30 P M saw Ships heading off W S W the Land Dist 3 Miles Bearing East Saw a Sail Backed Sail to anchor at 2 P M Backed in and at 4 - 30 P M Backed off Saw a Large Ship steering off to the N W W Lat 36 - 05 S

Extracts Valentiang January 1[illegible]

Saturday January 20

Fine weather with a nice breeze from the S.E. at 4 P.M. sounded all Sail at 10 P.M. the Peake Bearing in Telers adm. East 4 leagues and 20 fathom Water

Sunday January 21

Fine weather with a strong breeze from the East

Monday January 22

Strong Breezes from the South employed the Sailors and serubed the Ship got ready for Painting cleaned the guards and Waist

Tuesday January 23

Fine weather light Breezes from the South employed Painting the Ships Sides as guards and waist ing them from Royal Point to the Peake

Wednesday January 24

Employed painting Ship on the outside from the Capstan Aft the main Shrouds Breezes from the South

Thursday January 25

Commences with light airs from the South and Calm Employed in Painting Ship forth the fore Shrouds Breezes from the South

Friday January 26

Fine weather with a nice breeze from the S.E.

Employed painting guards on the Starboard Gun Deck the Port pumps and over hall the Boards Starboard Sounded and Turned over a Grand Port the pumps in order and put it back tried it and it pumped well

Left Splendid Anchorage Bro Anchor in Salcahuan

Saturday January 27

Fine weather with light and Variable Breezes at 11 A.M. Sent up our anchor and Stood in off the Watering place and Came to Anchor

Sunday January 28

Light Breezes from the North Employed Watching Liberty

Monday January 29

Both Watches from the North With heavy Weather Sent a Cask of Water on Board in for Water. Employed painting ship Sent up Main Topsail

Tuesday January 30

Commenced with light airs from the North with fine weather got on Board 26 Casks Water 165 bbls and Stowed down 130 bbls sent 14 Casks on Shore Middle Part Light Breezes from the Eastward Latter Part Strong

Wednesday January 31

Commenced with a good Breeze from the North with rain at 9 A.M. the Ship filled and Cleared the Anchorage Shifted for Anchor at Port on Board 31 Casks Water 3 Canoes Boats over the Board and painted the Sides and Boards on the Port Side Stowed away the Wood and 120 bbls Water

Thursday February 1st

Fine Light Breezes and Pleasant Weather Got Water Stowed down 330 bbls fresh Water Sent on Shore Casks painted the Starboard Side

Friday February 2nd

Light Breezes from the South Employed Watering ship Sent Yards and Sails on Main Royal Mast Head & Main Royal Yard to them the Gallant Sails Crossed Bracing the Main Topsail

Ships Splendid Staying in the Port of Valcaimano Feb 1673

Saturday February 3

Stow Breezes from the South at 8 A M Starboard Watch went on Liberty Starboard watch bent Main and Fore Topsail Main sail and Fore Sail

Sunday February 4

Calm and Pleasant Starboard Watch Came off at Noon and Larboard Watch went on Shore

Monday February 5

Fair Pleasant weath and Calm Employed Setting up the Fore and fore Rigging Took on Soldiers on board a boat 35 Men

Thursday February 6

Fair weather With a light Breeze from the North Employed on the rigging the Ship in order to Sail by the Evening will Sail Homeward Wind and Weather permitting.

Wednesday February 7

Throughout these 24 hours light Northerly Winds and Clear weather Employed in Setting up the Rigging and Stowing Above When Came aff that are Shipped here to go Home in the Ship

Thursday February 8

Commences with light Northerly Winds and Pleasant Weather got on the Ship to Sail at Noon Came aff the Pilot and Carried her Out and Came to Anchor at the East end of the Island in 6 fathom Water in Company With the Merchant Barks that are bound with

Friday February 9

Commences with a Calm at 10 A M Brigadd up from the North at Noon Sailed and Left a Calm Again

Saturday February 10

Commences with a fair Breeze from the South at 5 A M got under Sail at 9 A M was out Clear past the Island followed the Fleet bent the Chains at 4 P M was

Ship Edward Fox Bleakman Bound South

Sunday February 11

Lat 34 - 28 S Long 76 - 19 West

Monday February 12

Lat 34 - 28 S Long 77 - 28

Tuesday February 13

Lat 34 - 21 S Long 76 - 19 West

Wednesday February 14

Lat 34 - 04 S Long 75 - 23

Thursday February 15

Lat 33 - 28 S Long 76 - 19 West

Ships Splendid from Talcahuano Towards Home

Saturday February 17

Commences with strong breezes from S.S.E. to S.S.W. and
South and Squalls and C. but heading S.S.E. Middle
and Latter part under mostly Topsails at 2. P.M. saw a sail
a Brader heading S.E. by E. Distant 4 or 5 Leagues

Sunday February 18

Commences with Light Breezes from S.S.E. to S.S.W.
heading South at 7 P.M. Set a Main Royal
the Wind East all night and Steered a Course South. At 8 Wind
and Rainey, Wind from the West Shortened
under all but at 4. A.M. Wind Shifted to the Eastward
South reefed the Topsailes and parted the Courses
Lat 42° 18' S. Long 75.46 West

Monday February 19

Commences with strong Breezes from W.S.W. to W.N.W.
under Reefed Courtes Topsails heading to the S.E.
at 7. A.M. made the Island as Mocha Bearing East Dist
25 Miles at 7-30 saw a Ship heading to the West two Cours
at 12 M. Set the Mizen Topsail and saw a Ship heading S.E.
at 3. P.M. Spoke the Bark Gathern Bight as Mocha bearing
East Distant 4 or 5 Miles and Left her heading South
from which heading she last under Mizen Topsail

Tuesday February 20

Commences with light Airs from the South at
daylight Made all Sail and Steered to the South Shorte
in Sight of Mocha at 8. A.M. Set the Mizen Topsail
Latter part Middle and strong at 6. P.M. Set the Fore
all but the Fore Courtes reefed Topsailes Steered South

Wednesday February 21

Strong Breezes from S.S.E. at daylight Made Sail South and
Set Sail Courses at 2 Saw Ships standing in E.S.E
Middle part headed up S.S.E. at 3. P.M. reefed Courses
on Account of the Weather Boys Sail Shortened Courses

Ships Log Book and Journal of Secora . February 1672

Thursday February 22

Commenced this at noon Lat 18° South
and Ship standing East at 2 P.M. spoke to the Rainbow
of Boston Capt Lane 16 months out with 220 Sp & Whale
& 80 Bbls Sperm Spoke the Bark Mary Capt Allen 37 days
out with 1200 Gallons Sperm both in Sail South of Tapsails

Friday February 23

First part Moderate with fair Weather Ship sailing and
standing in for the Middle part standing off & on with
Ships Course but in Shore but not much the latter
part Stark Hard and the Seamen told in sight
at 2 P.M. was Ship heading in for the Middle of Secora
at sunset more Ship heading off & on Hove in Sail
under the Foresails main sail and at Secora Harbour
East Dist 6 Miles

Saturday February 24

First part these 24 hours at noon Ships Course the South
with fine weather Stark Gale at sunset standing in
towards Secora Bark Rainbow in sight to Windward
and Bark Mary in sight to Leeward at 2 P.M. Secora
was Dist 6 Miles more toward heading off W.S.W at
2 P.M. was moored anchor in 6 Fathom Water at sunset hoisted
up and Lash in and Secora bearing N.E. Dist 10 Miles

Sunday February 25

These 24 hours light airs from the South with
fog at daylight Sundall Sail standing in & off
at 2 P.M. was moored heading East Secora in sight
bearing N.E. Dist 10 Miles Spoke Captain Lane
and at 3 P.M. standing off & on Leeward at sunset Spoke
the Ship as aforesaid Double reefed the Foresails
and Stood off Shore

This splendid Morning at Tacoma. Thermo 1 P.M. 52

Monday February 26

First and middle part Calm and foggy. Latter. At 10 Cleared up with a light breeze from the S.W. and soon at 11 A.M. Tacoma bore N.E. 12 miles distant Hauled up N.W. by W. and Set Foresail Jib and Main Sail and Stood along at a moderate rate. At 1 P.M. Tacoma bore N.E. 12 miles distant Hauled up N.W. by W. and Set Foresail Jib and Main Sail and Stood along at a moderate rate. At 1 P.M. Tacoma bore N.E. 12 miles distant Hauled up N.W. by W. and Set Foresail Jib and Main Sail and Stood along at a moderate rate.

Tuesday February 27

First Part Commences with light Breezes from S.W. with fine weather. At 4 A.M. Tacoma bore N.E. 12 miles distant Hauled up N.W. by W. and Set Foresail Jib and Main Sail and Stood along at a moderate rate. At 1 P.M. Tacoma bore N.E. 12 miles distant Hauled up N.W. by W. and Set Foresail Jib and Main Sail and Stood along at a moderate rate.

Wednesday February 28

Commences with light Breezes from S.W. with fine weather. At 4 A.M. Tacoma bore N.E. 12 miles distant Hauled up N.W. by W. and Set Foresail Jib and Main Sail and Stood along at a moderate rate. At 1 P.M. Tacoma bore N.E. 12 miles distant Hauled up N.W. by W. and Set Foresail Jib and Main Sail and Stood along at a moderate rate.

Thursday February 29

Commenced with light Breezes between S.W. and W.S.W. Cleared up and Wind from the South East and standing in S.E. at 2 P.M. we saw Ship heading up West Course Steering With Sail 20 Miles at Sundset Took in Sail Course in Sight all the Day Course Ship in Sight

Friday ~~February~~ March 1st

Commenced with Strong Breezes from the Southward With Rain and Squalls the Ship standing to the South at 2 P.M. spoke the Ship Helen Cask Cambell & Smiths and with 100 Ms Piles Part Strong Breezes from the S.W. Ship standing S. Lat 45.20 Long 124.00

Left Portland for Cape Verde Islands

Sunday March 2nd

Variable Breezes from the Westward Ship under Close reefed Topsails and Courses Middle part heading South under Double reefed Topsails and Courses at 5 P.M. Cape Verde Islands East 6 Leagues distant Set in the Evening Topsail Squaresail Gibb and Spanker Lat 26 = 14 South Long 16 · 35 West

Monday March 3

Commences with Strong Breezes from the W S W Ship under Close reefed Topsails heading South Middle part under Main Top gallant Sail Steering South Strong Breezes from W S W at 2 P M thick and rainy and Steering East South under Double reefed Topsails and fore Sail at 6 P M the Wind veered to the Westward Lat 27 - 03 Long 17 - 00 West

Tuesday March 4

Commences with strong Gales from the Westward Ship under Close reefed Topsails and fore Sail Steering S E by S Middle part Steering South under Double reefed Topsails and Courses at 2 P M Cape Verde Islands S by E 6 Leagues Strong Breezes from the Westward Latitude 27 · 06 S Long 17 · 48 W

Wednesday March 5

Commences with Strong Gales from the Westward Ship under Double reefed Topsails and Courses Steering S E by S Middle part Steering South under Main Top gallant Sail Steering S E by S Wind Both and rainey Gales Part and W S W Clear and Dry Lat 27 · 15 S Long 18 · 06 West

Thursday March 6

Commences with Close Winds from the Westward Ship under all Sail Steering S E by S Middle part Steering S by E with Strong Wind and Squalls Hard Gales Wind and Light from W N W with Rainy thick weather Steering S E by S Latitude 28 · 53 · 2 S Long 17 · 47 West

... This [illegible] from Cape Horn

... Thursday March 7

Commenced with light [illegible] from the [illegible] this
morning at daylight [illegible] to [illegible] Latter part
[illegible] from the [illegible]
Lat 54 d 34 Long 76 d 20 W

... Friday March 8

Commences with a [illegible] from the S W
ships under all sail steering S E by S [illegible]
strong gales and squally [illegible] in the night
part. First [illegible] Cape Horn [illegible]
part and Wind W S W with rain Squalls

[illegible]

Saturday March 9

Commences with light Winds [illegible] the Latter at
daylight [illegible] all sail [illegible] to the Windward [illegible]
at daylight the Pigeon Running from W S W [illegible]
part then [illegible] Squall [illegible] and we [illegible]
2 P M Cape Horn from N W by W Dist 35 Miles Latter part
of this [illegible] ships under all sail we keep [illegible]
in Company with the Pigeon [illegible]

Sunday March 10

Commences with light [illegible] to [illegible]
by the Wind [illegible] at 4 P M saw Cape
W S W 9 Leagues [illegible] at 8 P M [illegible]
strong gales [illegible] Wind part [illegible]
at 4 P M Cape Horn N W by W Dist 20 Miles Ship
under all [illegible] to the Wind [illegible]

Monday March 11

Commences with Strong [illegible] from W S W [illegible]
under [illegible] at 4 A M the Wind
began to [illegible] and [illegible] to Northward [illegible] at
Noon P M Meridian Altitude [illegible] part [illegible]
Lat 57 - 51 Long 63 - 30 W

[illegible] Westerly part from Cape Horn towards the Line

[illegible] March 12

Commences with a fine Breeze from the W.N.W at [illegible] Ended in a Squall from W.N.W & W. Inside the Land Light Variable Breeze from S.W Ships under the Land Steering N.E Saw a Bark Steering W.N.W

Lat 55 - 08 Long 66 - 00 W.

Wednesday March 13

Commences with Share Double topsail Breezes [illegible] Ships standing N.E by E Latter part [illegible] Wind W.S.W Lat 5. Saw Land single [illegible] Lat 44 - 17 "

Long 57 - 49 West

Thursday March 14

Commences with light Breezes from the W.N.W with fine [illegible] Ships under all Sail steering N.E & Saw Land Cape Horn and many [illegible] Lat fine Weather and Calm

Lat 42 - 45 Long 56 - 16

Friday March 15

Fine with little wind from the S.W Ships under all Sail standing N.E & W.N.W Latter part Light Airs variable Calm & a large Merchant Ship in sight standing to the Northward & Eastward Lat 41 - 13

Long 54 - 13 West

Saturday March 16

Light Airs & Calms from the W.N.W Latter part Ships standing by Wind & little Sail standing N.W on the Port Tack Wind North Latitude 50 - 04 S

Long 51 - 19 West

Sunday March 17

[illegible] from the North Ships under double reef Topsails standing N.E by E Wind [illegible] at 2 P.M Took in [illegible] Ships standing N.E by E

Ships bearing N.E Lat 47 - 36 Long 53 - 36

Ship [illegible] Cape Horn Course [illegible]

Monday March 18

[illegible] Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Tuesday March 19

Commences with [illegible] Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Wednesday March 20

Commences with [illegible] Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Thursday March 21

[illegible] Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Friday March 22

Commences with a good [illegible] Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Saturday March 23

Commences with [illegible] Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Sailed Eastward from Gilbert Carm Islands the Line

Sunday March 24

Commenced with moderate Breeze from the W & W
with fine weather Sailed under all sail Steering W by S
at 1 P.M. Passed Drummond Island lying to the North 7 or 8 Miles
P.M. Passed three Boats at 3 P.M. Hauled up the Main Sail at 5 P.M. Boat
at 6 P.M. Struck & yardarm Mind and Rain weight
Chance at 5 P.M. took the Whale on Lee side. Took in
Sail and got ready for Cutting, Lat 36 ◦ 30 ◦
Long 50 ◦ 05 East

Monday March 25

Commenced Light Airs & Calms from the W & W at 7 A.M.
keep the Ship off Course the Wind and Commenced
to Cut in the Whale got the most of the Blubber Hoist
on the accounts of the Sea run the ship upon
the Wind under Close Sails at 12 P.M. Employed in the
Said heading W by S & W Commenced to Sail but
head for East Shore at 6 P.M. Lat 35 ◦ 05 ◦ S
Long 48 ◦ 41 W

Tuesday March 26

Commenced with Strong Gales from the W at day light
Employed to Cut in the Whale got all Whale out and Stages
Also down the Starboard Boat so as not the head
and Small of the Whale as Broke off W by W under
the Main reef Topsails and Fore Sail Heave Ship
running at 6 P.M. Set double reef Topsails Employed
in Mending Lat 35 ◦ 30 Long 48 ◦ 03

Wednesday March 27

Strong Breezes from the W by S Ship under Single reef
Topsails Steering N E by E. Employed Boiling Spermaceti
Boiling at 2 P.M. the Whale has turned out 44 Bbls
Sperm Sail under all Sail Steering W Lat 34 ◦ 00
Long 45 ◦ 40

Ships splendid down Cape Hen. Hands the line

Thursday March 28

Commenced with a nice breeze from the S.E. Stood under all sail steering W.S.W at 2 P.M. raised a large Ship bore to the S.E. heard three Boats at sunset the Starboard Boat went on Board the Ship and Started the Lines and Fished with Bait and had a good chance at 6. P.M. Keep off W.S.W under all Sail — Lat 31 - 19 S. Long 43 - 06 West —

Friday March 29

Commenced with Clear Breeze from the East ship under all Sail steering S.S.W at 7 A.M. Took in the light sails and kept off W.S.W for Hen down our Net fished steering down at 10 A.M. the Wind Veered to S.S.W and blew Short from the S.E. Little head Winds under Reefs Topsails Lat 30 - 20 S. Long 42 - 13 W.

Saturday March 30

Pleasant weather with a nice Breeze last Night at 6 o'clock all Sail steering S.S.W Middle part heading W.S.W repaired and bent the Shanker but on our first Boats getting Short Light Breezes from the Eastward heading W.S.W Lat 31 - 40 S. Long 40 - 31 West

Sunday March 31

Commenced with a nice Breeze from the Eastward which he the Wind under all Sail heading W.S.W at 10 A.M. he handed up the Fore Sail steering West Latter part with variable Breezes steering W.S.W & Wind N.E. Lat 32 - 25 S. Long 39 - 12 W.

Monday April 1st

Strong Breezes from the South with rain Squalls Ship under all Sail steering W.S.W. Main & Sail's Sound Sail and for Bonetta Sail and Steering the Breezes and steering West Course Obtain Latitude at Noon Supposed to be Lat Supposed Lat 32 - 01 S. Long 39 - 36 W

Ship Splendid from Cape Horn Towards the Line

Tuesday April 2nd

Fine weather with a light Breeze from the S & at 7 A.M. saw the Pigeon. Topsail down & Repair finished and bent it at 12 M then sent the Main Top gallant Sail down finished and bent it at 6 P.M. have seen 4 sails to day have Steered North and on Board Lat 22 .. 48 Long 37 .. 52

Wednesday April 3

Fine weather with light S & S Trades Ship under all sail Steering N W by W have seen 11 sails all going to the N W Employed Cleaning the Hinderlofts and getting the Ship ready for Washing Lat 20 .. 47 Long 41 .. 47

Thursday April 4

Fine weather with a nice breeze from the S & S Ship under all sail Steering N W & by W Latter Part Steering N W by W Saw three Sail bound North. Employed Washing the Paint Work getting ready for Painting Lat 17 .. 21 Long 35 .. 01

Friday April 5

Commences with a Strong Breeze from the E S E Ship under all sail Steering N W & Middle Part thick and rainy Wind light and Baffling from East to S E Latter part light Breeze from East with Clear weather Saw too sail. Steered North No Observation

Saturday April 6

Commences with light Breezes from the W & Ship by the wind steering from N to W N W Middle Part light airs from the North and Calm Saw 5 Sails 4 going to the North one Bound South we have Painted the Ship inside to day at 6 P M Tacked Heading Too the W & we have had some light Showers of Rain Lat 14 .. 25 Long 35 .. 32

this splendid from Cape Com. Ward Home. April 6

Sunday April 7

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward & increasing
very little. At Meridian from W.S.W. to W.N.W
in light breezes at 8 P.M. light airs and Variable
Lat 18 06 Long 35 07 W

Monday April 8

Fine weather with light airs from the N.E. and Calm
Conducted Sunday at 1. A.M. Wind to the East
Variable. At 10 P.M. Light airs and Inclined to
Calm. Braced about ship to the N.E. Wind as the
Tides are Varied W.N.W. Lat 12 20 Long 36 11 W

Tuesday April 9

First part light breezes from the E.S.E. with fine
Sunday At 6 Meridian Light Airs from the
E.N.E. Conducted Sunday at 12 M Exchanged
Signals with a large English Ship Bound
South Lat 11 16 Long 35 10

Wednesday April 10

Commences with light Breezes from the E.S.E with
fine weather Middle part Calm at 12 M. Light Airs
Heading N.E. Conducted Sunday at 12 M made
and Clears Lat 11 05 Long 34 12 W

Thursday April 11

Commences with light Breezes from the E.S.E with
fine Weather Middle part Sunday Middle. At Calm
and Variable at 7 A.M. Made the Land Bearing W.N.W
Dist 45 Miles At 1 P.M. Saw a ship Bearing S.E
Steered for & Spoke her Sailing Same Course
Lat 14 20 Long 34 11 W

Left Splendid from Cape Horn. Towards Home

Friday April 12

Commenced with Light Breezes from the S.E.S. this under all Sail steering N.E. at 12 M was in Sight of Tumaguntuco Chart the Houses and Ships in [illegible] to S. W. [illegible] Sail Fine weather

Lat 8 - 04 S.

Saturday April 13

Commenced with Light Breezes from the S.E.S. under all Sail steering N.E. at daylight took [illegible] and Latter Part steering N. three Part in Sight from North

Lat 6 - 26 Long 34 - 15 West

Sunday April 14

Commenced with a Light Breeze from the S.E.S. under all Sail and on the Spirit Part steered North Middle and by the Last Hand [illegible]

Lat 3 - 21 S Long 3[illegible] - 04 W

Monday April 15

Commenced with a Light Breeze from the Eastward this under all Sail steering N.W. by W. Middle Part [illegible] raining and Boisterin Latter Part Light Breeze from the N.W.W. this by the Wind heading with all Sail in Sight a Three Masted Schooner

Lat 3 - 39 S Long 35 - 59

Tuesday April 16

Light Breezes from the N.W. Ship under all Sail heading to the N.W. at 2 P.M. raised a Sperm on the Starboard Bow steered towards them and the Larboard Boat put a Harpoon of Whale Boats in a Long Side and Cut him in at 2 P.M. at 6 P.M. Took a Light Breeze from the North and Ship heading N.E. Commenced Boiling

Lat 3 - 11 Long 36 - 06

Light Variable from Cape Cod towards Home

Wednesday April 17

Commences with light Breezes from the N.E. & E.N.E. by the wind veering to N.W. with Rain. Fair & light and Variable fore part & Light Breezes to the N.W. part Latitude 2 - 42 Long 36 - 19

Thursday April 18

Light Breezes from the N.E. & N.E. by the wind heading N.W. Thick Rain in night Steered North Latitude 2 - 42 Long 37 - 37 West

Friday April 19

First part nice Breeze from the N.N.E. & the wind veering N.W. Wind S.E. at the Smaller and rainey heading from N.W. to W.N.W. Latter Part Reacty Breeze from the N by E heading N.W by W Lat 41 - 00 N Long 39 - 29

Saturday April 20

First part light Breezes from the W.N.W to W.W.S. Ship by the wind heading from N.W. to W.N.W. & and rainy by Wind S.W Steering North latter part light and Variable with a great deal of rain Steered North Lat by Dr 41 - 30 N Long 40 - 03

Sunday April 21

First and Middle part very Variable Breeze with heavy rain. Trying hard to get to the South latter part Clear weather with a light Breeze from the W.S.W. & the wind heading W.N.W. Too Thick in night Steered North We have No Observation for three Days

Monday April 24

Fine Breeze from the E.N.E with Rain Squalls & Thick in all fair Steering North latter Part with Clear and fine Weather Latitude 41 - 38 North Long 41 - 37 West

Sail Steered from the Line Towards Home

Tuesday April 23

Through out these 24 hours Strong S E & Trades Ship
under all Sail Steering W by S Lat 3d Long
Latitude 3 " 11 North
Long 43 " 11 West

Wednesday April 24

Strong S E Trades Ship under all Sail Steering
W by S Employed Tarring down the Rigging and
Painting the Bulwarks Lat 0 . 00 Long 46 . 00

Thursday April 25

Strong S E Trades Ship under all Sail Steering
W by S Employed on the Rigging Lat 3 . 38 S
Long 48 . 27

Friday April 26

Fine weather with a good Breeze from S E Employed
on the Rigging & Painting the Bulwarks and Tarring
Steering W by S under all Sail Lat 10 . 57 S .
Long 50 . 84 W

Saturday April 27

Fine weather with a good Breeze from the E S E &
Ship under all Sail Steering W W by W ½ W . Employed
on the Rigging Lat 18 . 15 S
Long 52 . 32

Sunday April 28

Fine weather with a nice Breeze from the Eastward
Ship under all Sail Steering W W ½ W
Lat 16 " 23 Long 54 . 02

Monday April 29

Fine weather with a nice Breeze from the Eastward
Ship under all Sail Steering W by W ½ W Saw
Birds Steering to the Westward Lat 15 . 01 S
Long 55 " 60 West

Ship Splendid from the Shine Towards Home

Tuesday April 30

Commenced with a fine Breze from the Eastward Ship under all Sail Steering W N W Saw two Sails & Steering to the Westward Latitude 20 . 00 N Long 56 . 45

Wednesday May 1st

Light Breezes from the S & E with Clouds and Hazy Weather Ship under all Sail Steering W N W Lat 20 . 39 Long 57 . 34 West

Thursday May 2nd

Commences with a light Breze from W S . Ship under all Sail Steering W W Middle Part light and variable with Thunder and lightning Latter Part Strong Breze from the E N E Saw a Brig and Schooner Steering to the South Lat 21 . 44 Long 58 . 45

Friday May 3

Fine Breezes from the N E Ship under all Sail Steering W W by N & N Saw two Sail one by the Wind heading to the North and one Steering to the South Lat 23 . 51 N Long 61 . 17

Saturday May 4

Fine Breezes from the Eastward Ship under all Sail Steering N W by W & W a Ship Spoke a Spanish Brig from St Johns the Island of Portorico 6 days Bound to Falmouth England Lat 25 . 44 N Long 62 . 55

Sunday May 5

Commences with light Breezes from the S & E Ship under all Sail Steering N W by N & N Saw nine Sails going different Courses Lat 26 . 44 North Long 63 . 30 West

Ship Seconded from the fine coasts Comm

Monday May 6

First part took the Wind from S.W.W. in a Squall backed Ships heading W.N.W. Middle and latter do fine weather Light airs & Calms from the W.S.W. Ship under all Sail Steering N.W. by W. Saw no Sea Birds Wind Lat 27 - 53 Long 65 - 25

Tuesday May 7

Light airs from the S.W.S.W. Ship under all Sail heading N.W. by W. in sight Round North & West we have observed the Main Sail and fore Topsail, took in our Long Stage took it too pieces Lat 28 - 35 Long 66 - 49

Wednesday May 8

Commenced with light Breeze from the W.N.W. Ship as the Wind heading pretty fast too S.W. saw no Birds on round North and on Round S.W.

Latitude 28 - 46 North

Long 67 - 46 West

Thursday May 9

Throughout these 24 hours light Breezes from the W.S.W. Ship to the Wind heading now N.N.W. to W.N.W. we Sailed in sight Round North Lat 27 - 27 North Long 68 - 43 West

Friday May 10

Commenced with light Breezes from the S.W. Ship under all Sail Steering W.N.W. at 9 A.M. raised a School of Sperm whales small whales and Killers too windward at 10 lowerd three Boats to Head them off I in the Short Boat struck and a Sucking whale got the line around his Body the Bow Boat Came up and struck the whale that I was fast too by the time I threw Out my line too the Waist Boat Struck the first whale struck as soon as he found it was struck Starboard Boat Whale he Cut and so we got fast on whale to the Bow Boat Cut in and

Sun's Splendid from the Eastward

Saturday May 11

Fine Strong winds from the S.E. Ship under all Sail excepting the mainsail Steering W.b.N. and W.N.W. Sail for Tails Steering for the Eastward and two Schooners Steering to the W.N.W. pumped Ship at 6.A.M. & P.M.

Long 69 ◦ 35

Sunday May 12

Commences with a light Breeze from the S.E. ◦ E. under all Sail steering W.N.W. Middle. At the same Latter. part Strong breeze with dark Smokey Weather

Latitude 35 ◦ 03

Longitude 70 ◦ 25

Monday May 13

Commences with Fine Breeze from the E.N.E. with Rain and misty weather ship under all Sail steering W.N.W. at 5.P.M. saw a Sail at 6.A.M. Spoke reeked the fore and Main Sail at 1 P.M. the Wind Shifted from South to North double reefed the Main Sail latter part Sail with reefs all Sail kind of Night no more observed down 25 the 24th the two last Whales sent down the Cutter from the Ship have seen the Sailor all round Sailed and the Ship

Latitude 37 ◦ 18 N Long 70 ◦ 55

Tuesday May 14

Commences with a good Breeze from the N.N.E. ◦ N. under all Sail on the Wind Standing W.N.W. Ships heading W.N.W. this day we have never try Masks ever but got up the Chaines and bent and cleaned up Cutters ready each Cutter furnished for Boat and hunted up the Sail in a Cutter latter part fine under all Sail heading W.N.W. No Observation

Wednesday May 16

Thursday May

Friday May 17

Saw Some 15 or 20 Sail at 6 PM Long 71 W 35' L
got Bottom 43 fathoms Blue Mud

Friday May 17

Lights & Bruces from the W W Ships
from Entry Inwards Wind Light Vrin NW South
Came too Anchor at Hatteras at 11 PM

				16 November	1	4½	"
				18 January	1	4½	"
				5 February	2	6½	1 Beef
				24 February	1	4½	"
				20 March	1	3½	"
				18 April	1	3½	"
				9 May	1	3½	"
				24 February	1		
				27 March	"		"
				22 June	"		"
				3 August	"		"
				19 October	"		"
				11 November	"		"
				17 December	"	4½	"
				20 January	"		"
				28 February	"		"
		3	5 April		"		
			13 May		"		"
			19 June		"	5	"

1870

Sold this time in Tenbu Oct

16 Bags Flour

Bread - Sold this time Oct 1870

600 lbs

May	11	"	"	"	5½
July	13	"	"	"	6½
Sept	16				
Dec	16	"	"	"	6
March	16	"	"	"	6
April	One	Bag	Chili	Flour	
"	16	"	"		6
	9	"	"		4½
	12	"	"		6

October 16

November 7

Commenced with a half kegg
on leaving home
November 25–1861 1 kegg
February 28 1 "
June 20 1 kegg
October 23 1 " "
~~December 1 Voted to Back Hospital~~
1 " kegg
Manuel Germanitas 26 Mar
at Tombez
December 7 1 Kegg
April 1 " "
July 16 1 " "
October 25 1 "
January 3 1 " 1870
Nov 1869 Sold 2 kegs wine
~~April 5=1870~~ 1 pint Ships use
July 5 1870 1 " " "

Property of The Dukes County
Historical Society December 1st 1922